# Syllabus Book

# B. Tech. (Mechanical Engineering)



School of Engineering

Effective From: 2018-19

Authored by: P P Savani University

# **CONTENT**

Sr. No.	Content	Page No
1	Syllabi of First Year	
2	Syllabi of Second Year	
3	Syllabi of Third Year	
4	Syllabi of Fourth Year	



# FIRST YEAR B. TECH.



# P P SAVANI UNIVERSITY

# SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

TEACHING & EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR B. TECH. CIVIL/ MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAMME AY: 2018-19

	Course			Teaching Scheme					Examination Scheme						
Sem	Course	Course Title	Offered		Contact			C 1:4	The	eory	Practical		Tut	orial	T-4-1
	Code		By	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
	SESH1010	Elementary Mathematics for Engineers	SH	3	0	2	5	5	40	60	0	0	50	0	150
	SECV1030	Engineering Mechanics	CV	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME1020	Engineering Workshop	ME	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50
1	SECE1010	Basics of Computer & Programming	CE	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SESH1210	Applied Physics	SH	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEPD1010	Academic English & Technical Writing	SEPD	2	2	0	4	3	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SESH1050	Solution to Societal Problems: A Community Service Approach	SH	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50
						Total	28	22					850		
	SESH1020	Linear Algebra & Vector Calculus	SH	3	0	2	5	5	40	60	0	0	50	0	150
	SEME1010	<b>Engineering Graphics</b>	ME	3	4	0	7	5	40	60	40	60	0	0	200
	SECV1060	Basics of Engineering Sciences	CV	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
2	SECV1050	Global Environmental Challenges & Management	CV	2	0	0	2	2	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SECV1070	Solid Mechanics	CV	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEPD1020	SEPD1020 Communication Skills SEPD		2	2	0	4	3	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
						Total	28	23							900

#### **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV1030

Course Name: Engineering Mechanics

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

	<u> </u>										
Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Theory Dragtical Tutoric		al Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tute	orial	Total	
Tileory	Practical Tutorial	CE		ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total		
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand different types of forces, systematic evaluation of effect of these forces, behavior of rigid and deformable bodies subjected to various types of forces, at the state of rest or motion of the particles.
- understand the fundamental principles, concepts and techniques, both theoretical and practical, with emphasis on the application of these to the solution of mechanics based suitable problems in all engineering.
- provide a strong foundation and formwork for more advanced study at every higher semester as the subject of engineering mechanics cuts broadly across all branches of engineering profession.

	Section I							
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	Introduction  Definition of rigid body, Deformable body, Scalar and Vector quantities, Fundamental principles of mechanics: Principle of transmissibility, Principle of superposition, Law of parallelogram of forces.	02	6					
2.	Fundamental of Static Force, types of forces, Characteristics of a force, System of forces, Composition and resolution of forces.  Concurrent Forces: Resultant of coplanar concurrent force system by analytical and graphical method, Law of triangle of forces, Law of polygon of forces, Equilibrium conditions for coplanar concurrent forces.  Non-Concurrent Forces: Moments & couples, Characteristics of moment and couple, Varignon's theorem, Resultant of nonconcurrent forces by analytical method, Equilibrium conditions of coplanar non-concurrent force system.	10	20					

3.	Friction Theory of friction, Types of friction, Cone of friction, Angle of repose, Coefficient of friction, Friction on inclined plane, ladder friction, wedge friction, belt and rope friction.	06	14						
4.	Beams and Support Reaction  Types of loads, Types of supports, Types of beams,  Determination of support reactions for different types of beam.	04	10						
Section II									
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %						
1.	<b>Truss</b> Classification of Truss, Perfect and Imperfect truss Analysis of pin-jointed perfect truss using method of joints and Method of section	06	14						
2.	Centroid And Centre of Gravity Centroid of lines, plane areas and volumes, Examples related to centroid of composite geometry, Pappus – Guldinus theorems.	06	14						
3.	Moment of Inertia Parallel and Perpendicular axis theorems, Polar moment of inertia, Radius of gyration of areas, Examples related to moment of inertia of composite geometry.	11	22						

# List of Practical:

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Equilibrium of coplanar concurrent forces	04
2.	To verify the law of parallelogram of forces	04
3.	To verify the law of polygon of forces	02
4.	To verify the lami's theorem	02
5.	To study effect of friction on flat surface	02
6.	To study effect of friction on angular surface	02
7.	Equilibrium of parallel force system – simply supported beam	02
8.	Solve tutorial on Truss, C.G & M.I	10
9.	Draw sketches for different type of trusses	02

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Mechanics (Statics &	Beer and Johnston	Tata McGraw Hill
Dynamics)		Education
Mechanics of Structure Vol. I & II	S. B. Junnarkar & H. J. Shah	Charotar Publication
Applied Mechanics	S. B. Junnarkar & H. J. Shah	Charotar Publication

#### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Mechanics,	Meriam and Karaige,	Wiley-India
Engineering Mechanics: Statics &	S Rajsekaran	Vikas Publication
Dynamics		
Engineering Mechanics of Solids	Popov E.P	Prentice Hall of India

Engineering Mechanics Statics	J. L. Meriam, L G. Kraige.	John wiley & Son
Engineering Mechanics	S.S. Bhavikatti & K.G.	New Age Publication
	Rajeshkarappa	
Engineering Mechanics	U.G. Jindal	Made easy Publication
Engineering Mechanics	K.L. Kumar	Tata McGraw Hill
Engineering Mechanics	R.C. Hibbeller	Pearson

#### Web Material Links:

- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122104014/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103108/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of practical/tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva component of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during end semester exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during end semester exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- Fundamental principles of mechanics, equilibrium, statics reactions and internal forces in statically determinate beams.
- Application of principles of statics to determine C.G and M.I of a different geometrical shape and Understand basics of friction and its importance.

#### **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV1050

Course Name: Global Environmental Challenges & Management

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (Marks)						
The same Duration	tical Tartanial Condit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
2	0	0	2	40	60	0	0	0	0	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- Impart basic knowledge about environment and thereby developing an attitude of concern for environment.
- Create awareness on various environmental pollution aspects and issues.
- Give a comprehensive insight into natural resources, ecosystem and biodiversity.
- Educate the ways and means to protect the environment from various types of pollution.

	Section I							
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage					
No.			in %					
1.	Introduction to Environment and Environmental Studies Terms related to environment, Necessity of Public awareness, Components of Environment, Relationship between the different components of Environment, Man and Environment relationship, Impact of technology on Environment, Objective, Principles, Importance, Scope of Environmental Education,	02	4					
2.	Ecology and Ecosystems Introduction: Ecology- Objectives and Classification, Concept of an ecosystem- structure and functions of ecosystem Components of ecosystem- Producers, Consumers, Decomposers Bio-Geo- Chemical Cycles- Hydrologic Cycle, Energy Flow in Ecosystem, Food Chains, Food webs, Ecological Pyramids	04	12					
3.	Natural Resources Energy Recourses: Renewable and Nonrenewable resources, exploitation and conservation, Role of individual in conservation of natural resources. Water resources: Water sources- Surface and Ground water sources, Indian and global scenario.	06	22					

		1	
	Forest resources: Definition, Ecological and Economic		
	importance and benefits of forest, Indian scenario,		
	Deforestation: causes and effects, remedial measures.		
	<b>Food resources:</b> Sources of food, Global and Indian food		
	demand scenario, Limits of food production, Environmental		
	effects of Agriculture.		
	Global Environmental Challenges		
4.	Climate change, Global warming and Greenhouse effect,	03	12
7.	Greenhouse gases, Acid rain, Depletion of ozone layer, Nuclear	0.5	12
	accidents and holocaust.		
	Section II		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No		110015	in %
	Environmental Pollution:		
	Environmental degradation, Pollution, Sources of pollution,		
	Types of environmental pollution.		
	<b>Water Pollution:</b> Water quality standards, Sources of water		
	pollution: Industrial, Agricultural, Municipal, Classification of		
	water pollutants, Effects of water pollutants, Eutrophication.		
1.	<b>Air Pollution:</b> Ambient air quality standards, Classification of	05	16
	air pollutants, Sources of common air pollutants, Natural and		
	Anthropogenic sources, Effects of common air pollutants.		
	<b>Land Pollution:</b> Land uses, Land degradation: causes, effects		
	and control, soil erosion.		
	<b>Noise Pollution:</b> Sound and Noise, Causes and Effects. Role of		
	individual in the prevention of pollution.		
	Effect of Human population on Environment		
	Human Population and Environment:		
	Population Growth, World and Indian scenario, Population		
2.	and Environmental Degradation, Malthusian theory, Optimum	04	12
	theory, Population explosion – Causes, Effects and Control.		
	<b>Urbanization:</b> Urban population growth and Environmental		
	Problems.		
	Environment Management:		
3.	Disaster management, Solid waste management, Environment	06	22
	Impact assessment & ISO 14001 standards.		

# **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication	
Environmental Studies	Anindita Basak	Pearson Publications	

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Basics of Environmental Studies	Prof. N.S. Varandani	LAP - Lambert Academic
		Publishing
Basics of Environmental Studies	Dr. J. P. Sharma	University Science Press
Basics of Environmental Studies	U. K .Khare	Tata McGraw Hill Publications

Environmental Studies	Anindita Basak	Pearson (India)Pvt. Ltd
Environmental Sciences	Daniel B Botkin &	John Wiley & Sons Publications
	Edward A Keller	
Environmental Studies	Dr. Suresh K Dhameja	K Kataria & Sons Publications
Environmental Studies for	Erach Bharucha	Universities Press (India)
Undergraduate Courses		
Introduction to Environmental	Gilbert Masters	Prentice-Hall Publication
Engineering and Science		
Basics of Environmental Studies	S.G. Shah, Gopal N.	Superior Publications
	Shah	

#### **Web Material Links:**

- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102006/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104099/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102006/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/120108004
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105102089/
- <a href="http://nopr.niscair.res.in">http://nopr.niscair.res.in</a>
- <a href="http://www.indiaenvironmentportal.org.in">http://www.indiaenvironmentportal.org.in</a>

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- multi-disciplinary nature of the environment, its components, and inter-relationship between man and environment.
- relevance and importance of the natural resources in the sustenance of life on earth and living standard.
- importance of ecosystem, biodiversity and natural bio geo chemical cycle.

# **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV1060

Course Name: Basics of Engineering Sciences

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teac	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)									
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- study the fundamentals of mechanical systems.
- study and appreciate significance of mechanical engineering in different fields of engineering.
- carry out simple land survey and recent trends in civil engineering.
- understand components of building, building terminology and construction materials.
- understand the basic electrical component.
- understand the working principle, and applications of DC & AC machines.

	Section I						
Module	Content	Полия	Weightage				
No		Hours	in %				
	Mechanical Engineering: An Overview						
1	Prime Movers - Meaning and Classification; Concepts of	07	00				
1.	Thermodynamics: Definitions, systems and, Laws; Fuels	07	09				
	Classification: Solid, liquid and gaseous their application.						
	Basics of Steam Generators						
2.	Boilers as per IBR, Classification, Functions of Mountings and	LAB	08				
	Accessories.						
	Civil Engineering: An Overview						
	Introduction, Branches, Scope, Impact, Role of Civil Engineer.						
	<b>Building Materials And Construction:</b>						
	Introduction (types and properties) to construction materials						
3.	like Stone, Bricks, Cement, Sand, Aggregates, Concrete, Steel.	07	16				
	Classification of buildings, Types of loads acting on buildings,						
	Building components and their functions, Type of foundation						
	and importance, Symbols used in electrical layout, Symbols						
	used for water supply, plumbing and sanitation.						

		ı		
4.	Service mains, meter board and distribution board. Elementary discussion on Circuit protective devices: fuse and Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB's). Electric shock, precautions against shock, Objectives of earthing, types of earthing; pipe and plate earthing, Residual current circuit breaker (RCCB)  Electromagnetic Induction: Definition Faradays Laws, Fleming's right hand rule, Lenz's Law, Statically and dynamically induced emf. Self-inductance, mutual inductance and coefficient of coupling. Energy stored in magnetic field. Force on current carrying conductor placed in a magnetic field, Fleming's left hand rule.	08	17	
	Section II			
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %	
	Motion and Power Transmission Devices			
1.	Coupling, Clutch and Brakes: Classification Applications and	08	09	
	differences, Drives: Classification Applications and differences			
	Basics of I.C Engines			
2.	Construction and working of 2 stroke & 4 stroke Petrol & Diesel	LAB	08	
۷.	engine, Difference between 2-stroke -4 stroke engine & petrol-	LAD	00	
	diesel engine.			
	Introduction yo Surveying And Leveling			
	Introduction, Fundamental principles, Classification.			
	<b>Linear measurement:</b> Instrument used, Chaining on plane			
	ground.			
3.	Angular measurement: Instrument used, Bearing, and Local	08	17	
	attraction.			
	Leveling: Instrument used, Basic Terminologies, Types of			
	leveling, and Method of leveling.			
	<b>Introduction to Modern Surveying Equipment's:</b> Total Station, GIS, GPS			
	Electrical Circuits			
	<b>Three phase:</b> Necessity and advantages of three phase			
	systems, generation of three phase power. Definition of Phase			
	sequence, balanced supply and balanced load. Relationship	0=		
4.	between line and phase values of balanced star and delta	07	16	
	connections. Power in balanced three-phase circuits,			
	measurement of power by two-wattmeter method.			
	Determination power factor using wattmeter readings			

# **List of Practical:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	To understand the concepts of steam generators	06
2.	To understand construction and working 2 –stroke & 4 –stroke Petrol	02
۷.	Engines	
3.	To understand construction and working 2 –stroke & 4 –stroke Diesel	02
٥.	Engines	
4.	Star Delta connections	02
5.	Electrical safety demonstrations	02
6.	Electrical wiring system	02
7.	Verifying ohms law	02
8.	Understanding three phase system	02
9.	Unit Conversation exercise	02
10.	Linear Measurement	02
11.	Angular Measurement	02
12.	Determine R.L of given point by Dumpy level without change point	02
13.	Determine R.L of given point by Dumpy level with change point	02

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Elements of Mechanical	S. B. Mathur, S.	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
Engineering	Domkundwar	Publications
Elements of Mechanical	Sadhu Singh	S. Chand Publications
Engineering		
Elements of Civil Engineering	Anurag A. Kandya	Charotar Publication
Surveying Vol. I & II	Dr. B. C. Punamia	Laxmi Publication
Basic Electrical Engineering	V. N. Mittal and A. Mittal	Tata McGraw Hill

# **Reference Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Thermal Engineering	R. K. Rajput	Laxmi Publications
Basic Mechanical Engineering	T.S. Rajan	Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1996
Surveying and Leveling	N. N. Basak	Tata McGraw Hill
Surveying Vol. I	S. K. Duggal	Tata McGraw Hill
Surveying and Leveling	R. Subramanian	Oxford University
Building Construction and	G. S. Birdie and T. D. Ahuja	Dhanpat Rai Publishing
Construction Material		
Engineering Material	S.C. Rangwala	Charotar Publication
Electrical Safety, Fire Safety	S. Rao	Khanna Publications
Engineering		
Electrical Estimating & costing	Surjit Singh	Dhanpat Rai & Co

#### Web Material Links:

- http://nptel.ac.in/course.php
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105107157/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105101087/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105107121/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104100/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105053/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva component of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during end semester exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during end semester exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- know the principles and working of basic mechanical systems.
- comprehend importance of mechanical engineering in various fields of engineering.
- know about different civil engineering fields with an overview of building material, building construction and knowledge of surveying equipment in civil engineering.
- understand the importance of safety and the precaution to be taken while working with electrical equipment and accessories.
- understand concepts of three phase circuit.

# **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV1070 Course Name: Solid Mechanics

Prerequisite Course(s): Engineering Mechanics (SECV1030)

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)		Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial Credit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to understand

- the stresses developed under the application of force.
- the physical and mechanical properties of materials.
- behavior of structural element under the influence of various loads.

	Section I					
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Introduction: Physical & Mechanical Properties of Material Introduction, Classification of materials, Properties related to axial, bending, and torsional & shear loading, Toughness, hardness, Ductility, Brittleness. Proof stress, Factor of safety, Working stress, Load factor.	04	8			
2.	Simple Stress and Strain  Definition of stress and strain, Tensile & Compressive Stresses: Shear and complementary shear Strains, Linear, shear, lateral, thermal and volumetric. Hooke's law, Stresses and strain in bars of Varying, Tapering & Composite section, Principle of Superposition, Elastic Constants: Modulus of elasticity, Poisson's ratio, Bulk modulus, Shear modulus (Modulus of rigidity), Modulus of rigidity.	06	12			
3.	Bending Stress and Strain Theory of simple bending, assumptions, derivation of flexural formula, second moment of area of common cross sections( rectangular, I,T,C ) with respective centroid & parallel axes, bending stress distribution diagrams, moment of resistance & section modulus calculations. Concept, derivation of shear stress distribution formula, shear stress distribution diagrams	08	20			

for common symmetrical sections, maximum and average		
Two-dimensional system, stress at a point on a plane, principal	04	10
stresses and principal planes, Mohr's circle of stress		
Section II		
Content	Hours	Weightage in %
Shear Force and Bending Moment		
Introduction, Types of loads, supports and beams, Shear force,		
Bending Moment, Sign conventions for shear force & Bending	7	20
•		
	10	18
•		
Torsion		
Derivation of equation of torsion, Assumptions, application of		
theory of torsion equation to solid & hollow circular shaft,	06	12
torsional rigidity, Power Transmitted by shaft, Polar moment		
	Shears stresses, shear connection between flange & web.  Principle Stress and Strain Two-dimensional system, stress at a point on a plane, principal stresses and principal planes, Mohr's circle of stress  Section II  Content  Shear Force and Bending Moment Introduction, Types of loads, supports and beams, Shear force, Bending Moment, Sign conventions for shear force & Bending moment. Statically determinate beam, support reactions, SFD and BMD for concentrated load and uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load, Point of contra-flexure.  Column and Strut Introduction, Failure of a column and strut, Euler's column theory, Types of end conditions of columns, Columns with both ends hinged, Columns with one end fixed and the other hinged, Euler's formula and Equivalent length of a column, Slenderness Ratio, Limitations of Euler's Formula.  Torsion  Derivation of equation of torsion, Assumptions, application of theory of torsion equation to solid & hollow circular shaft,	Shears stresses, shear connection between flange & web.  Principle Stress and Strain Two-dimensional system, stress at a point on a plane, principal stresses and principal planes, Mohr's circle of stress  Section II  Content  Hours  Shear Force and Bending Moment Introduction, Types of loads, supports and beams, Shear force, Bending Moment, Sign conventions for shear force & Bending moment. Statically determinate beam, support reactions, SFD and BMD for concentrated load and uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load, Point of contra-flexure.  Column and Strut Introduction, Failure of a column and strut, Euler's column theory, Types of end conditions of columns, Columns with both ends hinged, Columns with one end fixed and the other hinged, Euler's formula and Equivalent length of a column, Slenderness Ratio, Limitations of Euler's Formula.  Torsion  Derivation of equation of torsion, Assumptions, application of theory of torsion equation to solid & hollow circular shaft, torsional rigidity, Power Transmitted by shaft, Polar moment

# **List of Practical:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Tensile test on Ductile materials (Mild steel, Copper, Wood)	04
2.	Tensile test on Brittle Materials (Cast iron, Concrete)	04
3.	Compression test on Ductile materials (Mild steel, Copper, Wood)	04
4.	Compression test on Brittle Materials ( Cast iron, Concrete)	04
5.	Determination of hardness of metals (Brinell hardness test)	02
6.	Determination of impact of metals (Izod/Charpy impact test)	02
7.	Tutorials on Principle stress & Principle strain.	04
8.	Tutorials on SFD & BMD.	04
9.	Tutorials on Column & Strut.	02

# **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Strength of Materials (SI	R S Khurmi, N Khurmi	S. Chand& Company Pvt. Ltd.
Units)		

#### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Strength of Materials (SI	Er. R . K. Rajput	S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd.
Units)		
Mechanics of Structure-Vol. I	Dr. H.J. Shah & S. B.	Charotar Publishing House Pvt.
	Junarkar	Ltd.
Strength of materials	R. Subramanian	Oxford Publications
Strength of materials	S. Ramamrutham	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of practical/tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva component of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during end semester exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- Apply mathematical knowledge to calculate the deformation behavior of simple structure.
- Critically analyze problem and solve the problem related to mechanical elements and analyze the deformation behavior for different types of loads.
- Understand the different types of stresses and strains developed in the member subjected to axial, bending, shear & torsional effects.
- Understand the physical properties of materials.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME1010

**Course Name: Engineering Graphics** 

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)								
Theory	Due stice   Tutorial Credit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total		
Theory	Theory Practical	Tutoriai	actical Tutorial	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	4	0	5	40	60	40	60	0	0	200	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners

- to know conventions and the methods of engineering drawing.
- how to interpret engineering drawings using fundamental technical mathematics?
- how to construct basic and intermediate geometry?
- to improve their visualization skills so that they can apply these skills in developing new products.
- to improve their technical communication skill in the form of communicative drawings.
- to comprehend the theory of projection.

	Section I	·	
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
110	Introduction		111 70
1.	Importance of subject; Use of Drawing Instruments and accessories; BIS – SP – 46; Lettering, Dimensioning and lines; Representative Fraction; Types of Scales (Plain and Diagonal	03	05
	Scales); Construction of Polygons.		
2.	Engineering Curves Classification and Application of Engineering Curves; Construction of Conics, Cycloidal Curves, Involutes and Spiral along with normal and tangent to Each.	06	15
	Principles of Projections		
3.	Types of Projections; Introduction of Principle Planes of Projections.	14	30
	<b>Projection of Points &amp; Line:</b> Projection of Points in all four		
	Quadrants; Projection of Lines with its inclination to one		
	referral plane and two referral planes.		

	Projection of Plane: Projection of Planes (Circular and		
	Polygonal) with inclination to one referral plane and two		
	referral planes; Concept of Auxiliary Projection Method.		
	Section II		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No		Hours	in %
	Projection and Section of solids		
	<b>Projection of solids:</b> polyhedral, prisms, pyramids, cylinder,		
1.	cone, auxiliary projection method, one view, two view and	08	20
1.	three view drawings. Missing view, rules for selection of views;	00	20
	Sectional view, section plane perpendicular to the HP & VP and		
	other various positions, true shape of sections.		
	Orthographic projection		
	Types of Projections: Principle of first and third angle		
2.	projection -applications & Difference; Projection from Pictorial	07	18
	view of Object, View from Front, Top and Sides; Full Section		
	View.		
	Isometric projections and isometric drawing		
3.	Isometric Scale, Conversion of orthographic views into	07	12
	isometric projection, isometric view or drawing.		

# **List of Practical:**

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
	Introduction sheet (dimensioning methods, different types of line,	
1.	construction of different polygon, divide the line and angle in parts, use	08
	of stencil, lettering)	
2.	Plane scale and diagonal scale	04
3.	Engineering curves	08
4.	Projection of Points & Lines	06
5.	Projection of Planes	08
6.	Projection of solid & Section of solid	10
7.	Orthographic projection	08
8.	Isometric projection	08

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
A Text Book of Engineering Graphics	P J Shah	S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi
Engineering Drawing	N D Bhatt	Charotar Publishing House, Anand

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Drawing	P. S. Gill	S. K. Kataria & sons, Delhi
Engineering Drawing	B. Agrawal & C M Agrawal	Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
Engineering Drawing made Easy	K. Venugopal	Wiley Eastern Ltd

#### Web Material Links:

• http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104148/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical/Tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/Tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 20 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 20 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 30 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 30 Marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- know and understand "Drawing is a language of Engineers."
- interpret general assembly technical drawing.
- create traditions and the strategies for Engineering Drawing.
- evaluate basic and intermediate geometry.
- apply the knowledge of principles of projections.
- develop their hallucination/imagination skills.
- enhance their technical communication skill in the form of talkative drawings.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME1020

Course Name: Engineering Workshop

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			ek) Examination Scheme (Marks)								
Theory	Type of the Condition o		Practical Tutorial		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical Futo	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total	
0	2	0	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- learn about the safety measures required to be taken while using working in workshop.
- learn about how to select the appropriate tools required for specific operation.
- learn about different manufacturing technique for production out of the given raw material.
- understand applications of machine tools, hand tools, power tools and welding process.

	Section I		
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Introduction		
	Introduction to various shops / sections and workshop	-	-
	layouts, Safety norms to be followed in a workshop		
2.	Fitting Shop		
	Introduction of Fitting Shop; Safety; Making a Job As per	-	-
	Drawing including Marking and other Performing Operations.		
3.	Carpentry and Drilling Shop		
	Introduction of Carpentry Shop; Preparation of Job as per	-	-
	Drawing including Marking and other Performing Operations.		
4.	Sheet Metal Shop		
	Introduction of Sheet Metal Shop; Preparation of Job as per	-	-
	Drawing including Marking and other Performing Operations		
5.	Smithy Shop		
	Introduction of Sheet Metal Shop; Preparation of Job as per	-	-
	Drawing including Marking and other Performing Operations		
6.	Introduction to Machine Tools		
	Introduction and Demonstration of various machine tools like	-	-
	Lathe, Drilling, Grinding, Hack saw Cutting etc.		
7.	Introduction to Welding & Plumbing		
	Introduction and Demonstration of Welding process.	-	-
	Introduction and Demonstration of Plumbing Shop.		

#### **List of Practical:**

Sr	Name of Practical	Hours
No		
1.	Introduction and Demonstration of Safety Norms. Different Measuring	02
	Instruments	02
2.	To Perform a Job of Fitting Shop	06
3.	To Perform a Job of Carpentry Shop	06
4.	To Perform a Job of Sheet metal Shop	06
5.	To Perform a Job of Black Smithy Shop	04
6.	Introduction and Demonstration of Grinding & Hacksaw Cutting Machine	02
7.	Introduction and Demonstration of Plumbing Shop & welding process	04

#### **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Elements of Workshop Technology	Hajra Chaudhary	Media promoters & Publishers
Vol. I	S.K	Media promoters & rubhshers
Workshop Technology Vol. I and II	Raghuvanshi B. S.	Dhanpat Rai & Sons

#### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Workshop Technology Vol. I	W.A.J. Chapman	Edward Donald Publication
Workshop Practices	H S Bawa	Tata McGraw-Hill
Basic Machine Shop Practice Vol. I, II	Tejwani V.K	Tata McGraw-Hill

#### Web Material Links:

• <a href="http://nptel.ac.in/course.php">http://nptel.ac.in/course.php</a>

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/Tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 20 Marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- use various measuring instruments.
- know the importance of safety norms required in workshop.
- understand the application of various tools required for different operation.
- understand how to manufacture product from given raw material.
- come to know the use of machine tools, hand tools and power tools.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME1040

Course Name: Concepts of Engineering Drawing

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (			me (Ma	rks)		
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
2	2	0	3	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners

- to know conventions and the methods of engineering drawing.
- how to interpret engineering drawings using fundamental technical mathematics?
- how to construct basic and intermediate geometry?
- to improve their visualization skills so that they can apply these skills in developing new products.
- to improve their technical communication skill in the form of communicative drawings.
- to comprehend the theory of projection.

	Section I					
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage			
No		nours	in %			
1.	Introduction Importance of subject; Use of Drawing Instruments and accessories; BIS – SP – 46; Lettering, Dimensioning and lines; Representative Fraction; Types of Scales (Plain and Diagonal Scales); Construction of Polygons.	07	25			
2.	Engineering Curves Classification and Application of Engineering Curves; Construction of Conics, Cycloidal Curves, Involutes and Spiral along with normal and tangent to Each.	08	25			

	Section II					
Module	Content		Weightage			
No		Hours	in %			
	Orthographic Projection					
	Types of Projections: Principle of first and third angle	08	25			
	projection -applications & Difference; Projection from Pictorial	00	23			
	view of Object, View from Front, Top and Sides.					
	Isometric Projections and Isometric Drawing					
1.	Isometric Scale, Conversion of orthographic views into	07	25			
	isometric projection, isometric view or drawing.					

#### **List of Practical:**

Sr	Name of Practical	Hours
No		
1.	Introduction sheet (dimensioning methods, different types of line, construction of different polygon, divide the line and angle in parts, use of stencil, lettering, Plane scale and diagonal scale)	10
2.	Engineering curves	07
3.	Orthographic projection	07
4.	Isometric projection	06

#### **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
A Text Book of Engineering Graphics	P J Shah	S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi
Engineering Drawing	N D Bhatt	Charotar Publishing House, Anand

#### **Reference Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Drawing	P. S. Gill	S. K. Kataria & sons, Delhi
Engineering Drawing	B. Agrawal & C M Agrawal	Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
Engineering Drawing made Easy	K. Venugopal	Wiley Eastern Ltd

#### **Web Material Links:**

• http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104148/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical/Tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/Tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- know and understand "Drawing is a language of Engineers."
- interpret general assembly technical drawing.
- create traditions and the strategies for Engineering Drawing.
- evaluate basic and intermediate geometry.
- apply the knowledge of principles of projections.
- develop their hallucination/imagination skills.
- enhance their technical communication skill in the form of talkative drawings.

# **Department of Computer Engineering**

Course Code: SECE1010

Course Name: Basics of Computer and Programming Prerequisite Course(s): Basic Knowledge of Computer

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	hing Scheme	neme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)				Examinati				
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic components of computer system.
- identify appropriate approach to computational problems.
- develop logic building and problem-solving skill.

	Section I					
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Introduction to computer and its architecture Introduction and Characteristics, Generation, Classification, Applications, Central Processing Unit and Memory, Communication between various units, processor speed, multiprocessor system	05	10%			
2.	Memory and various Input and Output devices Introduction to Memory, Memory hierarchy, Primary memory and its type, Secondary memory, Classification of Secondary memory, Various secondary storage devices and their functioning, their merits and demerits	05	10%			
3.	Operating Systems and Computer Languages  Evolution of Operating System, types and functions of operating systems, Evolution and classification of programming language, Selection of a programming language	04	08%			
4.	Introduction to C Programming Features of C language, structure of C Program, Development of program, Algorithm and flowchart, Types of errors, debugging, tracing/stepwise execution of program, watching variables values in memory	04	10%			

	Constants, Variables and data Types		
	Character Set, C tokens, Keyword, Constants and Variables,		
5.	Data types - Declaration and initialization, User define type	04	12%
	declarations typedef, enum, basic input and output operations,		
	symbolic constants		
	Section II		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No		пошѕ	in %
	Operators and Expression and Managing I/O operations		
	Introduction to Operators and its types, Evaluation of		
6.	expressions, Precedence of arithmetic operators, Type	05	10%
0.	conversions in expressions, Operator precedence and	05	
	associatively; Introduction, reading a character, writing a		
	character, formatted input, formatted output.		
	Conditional statement and branching		
	Decision Making & branching: Decision making with If & If		
7.	Else statements, If - Else statements (Nested Ladder), The	07	16%
7.	Switch & go-to statements, The turnery (?:) Operator Looping:	07	
	The while statement, The break statement & The Do. While		
	loop, The FOR loop, Jump within loops - Programs.		
	Arrays and Strings		
	Introduction to array, One dimensional array, Two dimensional		
8.	arrays, Declaring and initializing string variables, Arithmetic	06	12%
	operations on Characters, Putting strings together, Comparison		
	of two strings, Basic String Handling Functions		
	User-Defined Functions, Structure and Unions		
	Concepts of user defined functions, prototypes, definition of		
9.	function, parameters, parameter passing, calling a function,	05	12%
9.	recursive function	05	1290
	Introduction, Structure definition, declaring and initializing		
	Structure variables, Accessing Structure members, Unions		

# List of Practical/Tutorial:

Sr	,	
No		
1.	Introduction to Unix Commands	04
2.	Word Processing, Spreadsheets and Presentation Exercises	06
3.	Basic C Programs	04
4.	Implementation in C for conditional statement and branching	06
5.	Implementation in C for Array and Strings	06
6.	Implementation in C for Functions, Structures and Unions	04

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Programming in ANSI C	E. Balagurusamy	Tata McGraw Hill
Introduction to Computer Science	ITL Education Solutions Limited	Pearson Education

#### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Programming in C	Ashok Kamthane	Pearson
Let Us C	Yashavant P. Kanetkar	Tata McGraw Hill
Introduction to C Programming	Reema Thareja	Oxford Higher Education
Programming with C	Byron Gottfried	Tata McGraw Hill

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/test of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- learn the fundamentals of programming.
- develop efficient programs with their own logic & capabilities.
- Understand the syntax and semantics of the 'C' language.

# **Department of Computer Engineering**

Course Code: SECE1020

Course Name: Introduction to Computer Programming Prerequisite Course(s): Basic Knowledge of Computer

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial Credit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	4	0	5	40	60	40	60	0	0	200

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic components of computer system.
- identify appropriate approach to computational problems.
- develop logic building and problem solving skills.

	Section I							
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	Introduction to Computers Introduction, Central Processing Unit, Main Memory Unit, Interconnection of units, Communication between units of a computer system; Memory representation and hierarchy, Random Access Memory, Read-only Memory, Classification of secondary storage devices, types of I/O devices; Classification of programming languages, generations of programming languages- Machine Language, Assembly Language, High-level Language, 4GL.	04	10					
2.	Introduction to C, Constants, Variables and data Types Features of C language, structure of C Program, Flow Charts and Algorithms Types of errors, debugging, tracing/stepwise execution of program, watching variables values in memory; Character Set, C tokens, Keyword and Identifiers, Constants and Variables, Data types - Declaration and initialization, User define type declarations - typedef, enum, basic input and output operations, symbolic constants, Overflow and underflow of Data.	06	15					

3.	Operators, Expressions, and Managing I/O operations Introduction to Operators and its types, Evaluation of expressions, Precedence of arithmetic operators, Type conversions in expressions, Operator precedence and associatively; Introduction, reading a character, writing a character, formatted input formatted output.	05	10
4.	Conditional statements  Decision Making & branching: Decision making with If and If  Else statements, Nesting of If Else statements, The Switch and go-to statements, The turnery (?:) Operator Looping: The while statement, The break statement & The Do. While loop, The FOR loop, Jump within loops - Programs.	07	15
	Section II		
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Arrays Introduction, One-dimensional arrays, Two-dimensional arrays, Concept of Multidimensional arrays, Dynamic arrays	05	12
2.	Strings  Declaring and initializing string variables, Arithmetic operations on Characters, Putting strings together, Comparison of two strings, String Handling Functions	04	10
3.	User-Defined Functions Concepts of user defined functions, prototypes, definition of function, parameters, parameter passing, calling a function, recursive function	04	10
4.	Structure and Unions Introduction, Structure definition, declaring and initializing Structure variables, Accessing Structure members, Copying & Comparison of structures, Arrays of structures, Arrays within structures, Structures within Structures, Structures and functions, Unions	04	08
5.	Pointers and File management Basics of pointers, chain of pointers, pointer and array, Pointer to array, array of pointers; Introduction to file management and its functions	06	10

# List of Practical/Tutorial:

Sr No	Name of Practical/Tutorial	Hours
1.	Introduction to Unix Commands	08
2.	Basics C Programs	04
3.	Implementation in C for Control statements	16
4.	Implementation in C for Array and Functions	16
5.	Implementation in C for structure and pointer	10
6.	Implementation in C for file handling operations	06

<sup>#</sup> Use of different libraries will be covered in Practical Assignments.

#### **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Programming in ANSI C	E. Balagurusamy	Tata McGraw Hill
Introduction to Computer	ITL Education Solutions Limited	Pearson Education
Science		

#### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Programming in C	Ashok Kamthane	Pearson
Let Us C	Yashavant P. Kanetkar	Tata McGraw Hill
Introduction to C Programming	Reema Thareja	Oxford Higher Education
Programming with C	Byron Gottfried	Tata McGraw Hill

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/test of 50 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 10 Marks during End Semester Exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- learn the fundamentals of programming.
- develop efficient programs with their own logic & capabilities.
- understand the syntax and semantics of the 'C' language.

# **Department of Computer Engineering**

Course Code: SECE1030

Course Name: Programming with Python

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching S	hing Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)		Iarks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial Credit		Theory	7	Practic	al	Tutoria	al	Total
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	4	0	5	40	60	40	60	0	0	200

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help leaners to

- understand basics of object-oriented programming.
- identify appropriate approach to computational problems.
- develop logic building and problem-solving skills.

	Section I		
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Introduction Basic computer architecture, how a program works, including the concepts of stored instructions, and fetch-decode execute cycle, and multi-tasking, Compare and contrast machine language, assembly language, and high-level languages, Data encoding techniques: binary/decimal conversion and the ASCII table, Hello World program.	03	5
2.	Input, Processing and Output  Designing a program, Input and output functions, Python2 v.  Python3, Variable types and assignment, Using mathematical operators, Documenting a program.	06	15
3.	Decision Structures and Boolean Logic The Java Environment: Java Program Development, Java Source File Structure, Compilation Executions, Basic Language Elements: Lexical Tokens, Identifiers, Keywords, Literals, Comments, Primitive Data-types, Operators, Introduction to repetition structures, the while loop, The for loop, Calculating a running total, Sentinels, Nested Loops.	05	10

	Functions, Lists and Tuples		
	Introduction to functions, designing custom functions, Local		
	variables, scope of variables, Passing Arguments to functions,		
4.	and returning values, Local variables, global variables and	09	20
	global constants, Libraries, Sequences, Lists and list slicing, List		
	methods and built-in functions, Copying and processing lists,		
	Two-dimensional Lists, Tuples.		
	Section II		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No		Hours	in %
	Array and Strings		
1.	Arrays, Basic strings, String slicing, Testing, searching and	04	10
	manipulating strings.		
	Dictionary and Sets		
2.	Dictionaries, Sets, Problem Solving Techniques, Top down	05	15
	design, Bottom Up implementation		
	Object -Oriented Programming Concepts		
3.	Procedural and Object -Oriented programming, Classes	06	15
3.	Working with instances, Designing classes.		
	Files		
4.	Introduction to file input and output, Using loops to process	02	10
	files, Processing records, Exceptions.		

#### **List of Practical/Tutorials:**

Sr	Name of Practical/Tutorial	Hours
No		
1.	Introduction to Python Environment and Idles.	02
2.	Class and Functions in Python.	08
3.	Dictionaries, Sets, Tuples and Lists in python.	04
4.	Arrays and Strings in Python	04
5.	File Handling in Python.	06

<sup>#</sup> Use of different libraries will be covered in Practical Assignments.

#### **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Learning to Program with Python	Richard L. Halter man	Pearson

# **Course Evaluation:**

# **Theory:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/test of 50 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 10 Marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- learn the fundamentals of object-oriented programming.
- develop efficient programs with their own logic & capabilities.
- understand the syntax and semantics of the 'Python' language.

# **Department of Information Technology**

Course Code: SEIT1010

Course Name: Introduction to Web Designing

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)		Examination Scheme (Marks)								
Theory Dragtical Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total		
Theory	Practical   Tutorial	Tutorial	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
0	4	0	2	0	0	50	50	0	0	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic components of internet.
- learn basic web technologies such as HTML, JavaScript and CSS.
- develop basic knowledge of website designing.

#### **Course Content:**

Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
	Introduction to World Wide Web, Web Server, Website,		
1.	Website design principles, planning the website, navigation,	60	100%
	Introduction to HTML, CSS, Bootstrap CSS		

#### **List of Practical/Tutorial:**

Sr	Name of Practical/Tutorial	
No		
1.	Implementation of HTML tags	20
2.	Designing Websites with basic CSS	5
3.	Designing of Responsive Website Designs using Bootstrap CSS	5
4.	Development of mini project based on HTML, CSS and Bootstrap CSS	30

#### **Reference Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
HTML Black Book	Steven Holzner	Dreamtech press

# **Web Material Links:**

https://www.w3schools.com/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 50 Marks.
- Prepared Project during practical hours will be evaluated as a part of end semester evaluation which carries 50 Marks weightages.

## **Course Outcome(s):**

- learn the fundamentals of Website designing.
- apply knowledge of HTML, CSS, and JavaScript to build static and dynamic websites.

## **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1010

Course Name: Elementary Mathematics for Engineers

Prerequisite Course(s): Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry & Pre- calculus till 12th Standard level

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	minati	on Schei	me (Ma	rks)		
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	0	2	5	40	60	-	-	50	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- summarize concepts of calculus to enhance ability of analyzing mathematical problems.
- acquire knowledge and ability to work with differentiation and integration for applications of mathematical techniques in engineering.
- make use of multiple integration for finding area, volume and mass of solid objects.

	Section I					
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Introduction to Limit, Continuity & Differentiation Limits, Continuity, Discontinuity, Types of discontinuity, Successive Differentiation, Rolle's Theorem, Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem, Cauchy's Mean Value Theorem	6	15			
2.	Sequence and Infinite Series Convergence, Divergence of sequence, Divergence of infinite series, Tests for convergence of series (Comparison, Integral, Ratio and Root), Alternating series, Absolute and Conditional convergence, Power series with applications, Taylor's and Maclaurin's series, Indeterminate forms $(0/0, \infty/\infty, \infty.0, \infty-\infty, 0^\infty, \infty^0 \& 1^\infty)$ .	10	20			
3.	Curve tracing Tracing of Cartesian Curves, Polar coordinates, Polar and Parametric form of standard curves, Areas and Lengths in polar coordinates	7	15			

	Section II					
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Partial Derivatives Function of several variables, Partial differentiation, Applications, Chain rule, Tangent planes and Linear approximations, Maxima and Minima, Euler's theorem, Lagrange multiplier, Total differentiation.	8	18			
2.	Beta Gama function Improper Integrals, Beta and Gamma function with their properties and duplications formula without proof.	4	12			
3.	Multiple Integrals  Double integral (in Cartesian and Polar coordinates), Triple integral (in Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates), Change order of integration, Change of variables, Applications of double and triple integrals for evaluation of Area, Volume and Mass.	10	20			

# **List of Tutorial:**

Sr	Name of Tutorial	Hours
No		
1.	Limit, Continuity & Differentiation	4
2.	Sequence and Infinite Series -1	3
3.	Sequence and Infinite Series-2	3
4.	Curve Tracing-1	3
5.	Curve Tracing-2	2
6.	Partial Derivatives-1	3
7.	Partial Derivatives-2	3
8.	Beta Gama Function	2
9.	Multiple Integrals-1	4
10.	Multiple Integrals-2	3

# **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Thomas' Calculus	George B. Thomas, Maurice D. Weir, Joel Hass	Pearson

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Erwin Kreyszig	Wiley India
		Edition
Calculus with Early Transcendental	James Stewart	Cengage Learning
Functions		
Calculus	Robert T. Smith, Roland B.	Tata McGraw Hill
	Minton	
Engineering Mathematics-1(Calculus)	H. K. Dass, Dr. Rama Verma	S. Chand

#### Web Material Links:

- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104085/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104095/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105069/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Tutorial:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 Marks for each tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- MCQ based examination of 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

By the completion of the course, the student will be able to

- make use of concepts of limit, continuity and differentiability for analyzing mathematical problems.
- examine series for its convergence and divergence.
- formulate differential and integral operations.
- evaluate functions like Gamma, Beta functions & their relation which is helpful to evaluate some definite integral arising in various branch of engineering.
- applications of Limit, Derivatives and Integrals.

## **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1020

Course Name: Linear Algebra & Vector Calculus

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	minati	on Schei	me (Ma	rks)	
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Practical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	0	2	5	40	60	-	-	50	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- analyze and solve system of linear equations and understand characteristics of Matrices.
- learn about and work with vector space, linear transformation and inner product space.
- apply concepts of linear algebra and vector calculus for solving science and engineering problems.

	Section I					
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage			
No		Hours	in %			
	Matrix Algebra					
	Elementary row and column operations, Inverse of matrix,					
1.	Rank of matrix, System of linear equations (Homogeneous and	9	20			
	Non-homogeneous), Characteristic equation, Eigenvalues,					
	Eigenvector, Diagonalization, Caley-Hamilton theorem,.					
	Vector Space					
2.	Vector spaces, Subspaces, Linear Combination, Linear	8	18			
۷.	Dependence, Linear Independence, Span, Basis and Dimension,	8	18			
	Row space, Column space and Null space, Rank and Nullity					
	Linear Transformation					
3.	Introduction Linear Transformation, Kernel and Range, Inverse	6	12			
	Linear Transformation, Matrix representation of Linear	0	12			
	Transformation					

	Section II					
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Inner Product Space Inner products, Angle and Orthogonality, Orthogonal projection, Orthonormal bases (Gram-Schmidt Process, QR-Decomposition), Least Square Approximation, Change of basis.	8	18			
2.	Vector Calculus and its Applications  Vector & Scalar functions and Fields, Curve, Arc length, Curvature & Torsion gradient of scalar field, Directional derivative divergence of a vector field, Curl of a vector field	7	16			
3.	Integral Calculus Line integrals, Path Independence of line integrals, Green's theorem in the plane, Surface integrals, Divergence theorem of Gauss, Stokes's theorem	7	16			

# **List of Tutorial:**

Sr	Name of Tutorial	Hours
No		
1.	Matrix Algebra-1	4
2.	Matrix Algebra-2	4
3.	Vector Space-1	3
4.	Vector Space-2	2
5.	Vector Space-3	2
6.	Inner Product Space-1	4
7.	Vector Calculus-1	2
8.	Vector Calculus-2	3
9.	Integral Calculus-1	3
10.	Integral Calculus-2	3

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Elementary Linear Algebra	Howard Anton, Charis Rorres	Wiley India
Applications Version		Edition
Thomas' Calculus	George B. Thomas, Maurice D. Weir, Joel Hass	Pearson

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Erwin Kreyszig	Wiley India Edition
Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. V. Ramana	Tata McGraw Hill
Linear Algebra and its Applications	David C. Lay	Pearson
Introduction to Linear Algebra with	Jim Defranza, Daniel	Tata McGraw Hill
Application	Gagliardi	
Elementary Linear Algebra	Ron Larson	Cengage Learning

#### Web Material Links:

- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111106051/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111108066/
- http://nptel.ac.in/downloads/111102011/
- http://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/view f.php?category=1564

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Tutorial:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 Marks for each tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- MCQ based examination of 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

By the end of the course, the student will be able to

- solve linear system using matrices.
- understand the concepts of Vector Space, Linear Transformation and inner product space.
- summarize vector functions, their derivatives, integrals, arc length and curl of vector field.
- apply the fundamental concepts of calculus to understand integrals calculus.

# **Department of Applied sciences & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1030

Course Name: Electronics Workshop

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Theory Practical Tutorial		Credit	Theor	У	Practi	cal	Tutori	ial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
0	2	0	1	0	0	40	60	0	0	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic fundamental electronic circuit.
- learn to use common electronic component.
- understand components of instruments, terminology and applications.

## **List of Practical:**

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
1	Understanding of electronic component with specification.	4
2	Basic Circuit Diagram.	2
3	Study of CRO & Measurement of Voltage Amplitude & Frequency	2
4	To construct logic gates AND, NOT, EX-NOR and EX-OR using NANAD	4
	gates and verify their truth tables.	
5	Introduction to Electronic Virtual Laboratory	4
6	Analog to digital converter.	3
7	Digital to analog convertor	3
8	Operational amplifier lab	4
9	Bread board understanding.	2
10	Introduction to CRO.	2

## **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Electronic Principles	Albert Malvino and David J Bates	Mc Graw Hill(7th Edition)

#### **Reference Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Electronic Devices	Thomas L. Floyd	Pearson (7th Edition)
Electronic Devices and Circuits	David A. Bell	Oxford Press (5th Edition)
Integrated Electronics	Jacob Millman, Christos	Tata McGraw Hill (2nd Edition)

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/test of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.

# **Course Outcome(s):**

• Students will be able to design elementary combinational and sequential circuits.

## **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1210 Course Name: Applied Physics

Prerequisite Course(s): Concept of Physics and Mathematics up to 12th Science

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)							
The array Drug atical T		Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Practical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evolution, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- prepare students for careers in engineering where physics principles can be applied to the advancement of technology.
- think in core concept of engineering application by studying various topics involved in branch specific application.

Section I					
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Quantum Mechanics Wave-Particle duality, de-Broglie matter wave, phase and group velocity, Heisenberg uncertainty principle and its applications, wave function and its significance, Schrodinger's wave equation, particle in one dimensional box.	08	20		
2	Acousic And Ultrasonic Introduction, classification and characterization of sound, Absorption Coefficients, Sound Absorbing materials, Sound Insulation, Ultrasonic, Properties of Ultrasonic, Generation of Ultrasonic applications of ultrasonic.	06	15		
3	Solid State Physics Introduction, Lattice Points and space lattice, unit cells and lattice parameters, Primitive cell, Crystal systems. The Bravais space lattices. Miller indices, X-Ray properties, Diffraction and Bragg's law, Bragg's X-Ray spectrum	07	15		

	Section II						
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
1.	Non-Linear Optics  LASER, Spontaneous and Stimulated emission of light, applications of LASER; Fundamental ideas about Optical fibre, Advantages of Optical fibre of optical fibre, Applications of optical fibre.	06	12				
2.	DC and AC Circuits Fundamentals Introduction of Electrical Current, Voltage, Power and Energy; Sources of Electrical Energy Inductor and Capacitor, Fundamental laws of electric circuits – Ohm's Law and Kirchhoff's Laws; Analysis of series, parallel and series-parallel circuits.  Alternating voltages and currents and their vector and time domain representations, average and RMS values, from factor, phase difference, power and power factor, purely resistive inductive and capacitive circuits, R-L, R-C, R-L-C series circuits, impedance and admittance, circuits in parallel, series and parallel resonance.	12	25				
3.	Electronics Semiconductors, Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductor Advantages of Semiconductor Devices, Diodes, Transistors, Types of Bipolar Junction Transistor, Unijunction Transistor, FET and MOSFETS.	06	13				

# List of Practical:

Sr.	Name of Practical	Hours
No.		
1	Volt-Ampere Characteristics of Light Emitting Diode	02
2	Volt-Ampere Characteristics of Zener Diode	02
3	To determine value of Planck's constant (h) using a photovoltaic cell	02
4	To determine the Hall coefficient (R) and carrier concentration of a given	04
	material (Ge) using Hall effect	04
5	To study the Capacitors in series and parallel DC circuit	04
6	To study hysteresis loop for a magnetic material on CRO	02
7	To determine velocity of sound in liquid using Ultrasonic Interferometer	04
8	To study RLC Series circuit	02
9	To determine numerical aperture of an optical fiber	02
10	Determination of Young's Modulus of given material	02
11	Analysis of errors	02

#### **Text Books:**

Title	Author / s	Publication	
Concept of the Modern Physics	A. Beiser	Tata McGraw-Hill Education	
Quantum Mechanics	P.M. Mathew,K. Venkatesan	Tata McGraw-Hill Education	
Waves and Acoustics	Pradipkumar Chakrabarti	New Central Book Agency	
waves and Acoustics	Satyabrata Chawdhary		
Lasers and Nonlinear Optics	G.D. Baruah	Pragati Prakashan	
Solid State Physics	S.O. Pillai	New Age International	
Solid State Fliysics	S.O. Filiai	Publishers	
Basic Electronics for Scientists	Dennis L. Eggleston	Cambridge University Press	
and Engineers	Delinis L. Eggieston	Cambridge University Fress	

#### Web material Link:

http://nptel.ac.in/course.php

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 20 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 10 Marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

After completion of the course, the student will be able to

- use appropriate mathematical techniques and concepts to obtain quantitative solutions to problems in physics & electrical.
- perform a literature search, to make use of appropriate computational of laboratory skill, and to make an effective written or oral presentation of the results of the project.

# **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1220 Course Name: Chemistry

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)							
The army Dwe stice		Tutorial Cuo	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	25	25	-	ı	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- present sound knowledge of chemistry fundamentals, enriching students to understand the role of Chemistry in the field of science and engineering.
- inculcate habit of scientific reasoning to do the task rationally.

	Section I						
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
	Chemical Bonding and Structure of Molecules  General terms: Chemical bond, valence, valence electrons, Bonding and Non bonding electrons, Lewis symbols, Octet rule.  Ionic bond: Definition, Condition for formation of ionic bond, Factors governing formation of ionic bond, examples (NaCl, MgCl <sub>2</sub> , CaO, Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ), Characteristics of ionic compounds.  Covalent bond: Definition, conditions for covalent bond formation, examples [(single covalent bond: H <sub>2</sub> , Cl <sub>2</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O, NH <sub>3</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> ) (multiple covalent bond: O <sub>2</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> )], General characteristics of covalent compounds, valence bond approach, formation of H <sub>2</sub> molecule, Concept of hybridization, Hybridization and shape of molecules, Shape of water, ammonia, PCL5 and SF6, Limitations of Valence bond theory, VSEPR theory, Fajan's rules.  Co-ordinate covalent bond: Definitions, examples (NH <sub>4</sub> +, H <sub>3</sub> O+, BF <sub>4</sub> -, CH <sub>3</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> , SO <sub>3</sub> , AlCl <sub>3</sub> , SO <sub>4</sub> -2, O <sub>3</sub> and CO.	Hours 09	0 0				
	<b>Hydrogen bonding:</b> Definition, conditions for H-bond formation, examples (HF, H <sub>2</sub> O, NH <sub>3</sub> , 2-nitrophenol), Types of H-bonds, Characteristics of H-bonded compounds.						

	<b>Metallic bond:</b> Definition, The Electron sea model, explanation to the physical characteristics of metal based on the electron sea model.		
2.	Electrochemistry Introduction, Arrhenius ionic theory, De-bye Huckel theory of strong electrolytes, activity and activity co-efficient, Conductivity of electrolytes, Kohlrausch's law of independent migration of ions, Ostwald's dilution law, Acids and bases, Concept of pH and pOH, Buffer solutions, Solubility product, common-ion effect, hydrolysis of salts, conductometric titration, transport number.	04	09
3.	Reaction Intermediates in organic reaction (Definition and example only) Homolytic and Heterolytic bond fission, Nucleophiles and electrophiles, Leaving group; Stability, Generation, Reaction and applications of reaction intermediates (Carbocations, Carbanions, Free radicals, Carbenes, Nitrenes, Benzynes)	09	20
Module	Section II Content	<u> </u>	Woightago
No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
	Bio Chemistry		
1.	Introduction to metabolism in a cell. Overview of metabolic pathways. Regulation of Pathways at : (a) BioChemical Level and (b) Genetic Level. Chemicals from metabolic Pathways using microorganism.	07	15
2.	Phyto Chemistry Chemicals from Plants. Secondary Metabolites and their medicinal values. Future prospects of phytochemistry in chemical manufacturing and in the treatment of diseases; Role of Chemical Engineers in the Phytochemical industry	04	10
3.	Water Treatment Introduction, Characteristics imparted by impurities in water, Hardness of water, equivalents of calcium carbonate, units of hardness, disadvantages of hard water, scale and sludge formation in boilers, caustic Embrittlement, boiler corrosion, Priming and Foaming, softening methods, Drinking or Municipal water, Desalination of Brackish water.	07	15
4.	Colloids Lyophilic and Lyophobic colloids, Characteristics of lyophilic and lyophobic sols, preparation of sols, Dispersion methods, Aggregation methods, Purification of sols, Dialysis, optical properties of sols: Tyndall effect, kinetic properties of sols, Brownian movement, Electrical properties of sols: Electrophersis, Stability of sols, associated colloids, cleansing action of soaps and detergents, emulsions, gels, applications of	05	10

colloids,	determination	of	molecular	weight	of	
macromol	ecules.					

# List of Practical/Tutorial:

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours		
	Introduction to chemistry laboratory - Molarity, Normality, Primary,			
1.	Secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis,	2		
	Quantitative analysis etc.			
2.	Demonstration: Preparation of solutions of different concentrations	2		
3.	Determination of alkalinity in the given water sample.	2		
4.	Determination of temporary and permanent hardness in water sample using	2		
4.	EDTA as standard solution.	2		
5.	Conduct metric titration of strong acid vs. strong base.	2		
6.	Determination of critical micelle concentration of a surfactant using	2		
0.	conductometry.	2		
7.	Determination of concentration of unknown solution	2		
/.	spectrophotometrically.	2		
8.	Determining the strength of ferrous ammonium sulfate with the help of			
0.	$K_2Cr_2O_7$ .	2		
9.	Determination of dissociation constant of strong acid by pH metric method.	2		
10.	To determine the critical micelle concentration of a surfactant using surface			
10.	tension method.	2		
11.	Determination of molecular weight of a polymer by using viscometer.	2		
12.	To determine $\lambda$ max of the solution of (a) KMnO <sub>4</sub> (b) K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> .	2		
13.	Determination of cloud point of a surfactant in the presence of salts.			
14.	To determine the viscosity of given solvents using viscometer.	2		
15.	Revision	2		

# **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Chemistry (16th	P.C. Jain and Monika Jain	Dhanpat Rai publishing
Edition)		company

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Textbook of Engineering	R. Gopalan, D. Venkappaya,	Vikas Publishing house Ltd.
Chemistry (4th Edition)	S. Nagarajan	
A textbook of Chemical	G. N. Pandey	Vikas Publishing house Ltd.
technology (Volume-1)		
Essentials of Physical Chemistry	A.Bahl, B.S. Bahl and G.d.	S. Chand Publishing
	Tuli	
Concise Inorganic Chemistry	J.D. Lee	Wiley India
Organic Reaction Mechanisms	V. K. Ahluwalia, R. K.	Norasa Publishing House
	Parashar	
Organic Chemistry (6th edition)	Robert Thornnton	Pearson Education
	Morrison	
	Robert Neilson Boyd	

#### Web Material Link:

 $\frac{https://books.google.co.in/books?id=Z3033BGuMBEC\&printsec=frontcover\&dq=engineering+chemistry+ebook\&hl=en\&sa=X\&ved=0ahUKEwj9xoiNv3UAhVEL48KHYg7Ak0Q6AEIITAA#v=onepage\&q\&f=false}{}$ 

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consist of performance of practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 15 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva performance of 10 Marks during End Semester Exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

After completion of the course, the student will be able to

- understand the relevance of fundamental and applications of chemical sciences and chemistry in the field of engineering.
- apply the knowledge of types of hardness of water and its estimation.
- apply the knowledge of thermodynamics in studying different chemical systems.
- apply the knowledge of Colloids, metals and alloys, their types and their properties.
- have sound knowledge on Electrochemistry.

# **Centre for Skill Enhancement & Professional Development**

Course Code: SEPD1010

Course Name: Academic English and Technical Writing

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				ek) Examination Scheme (Marks)												
Thoony	Dragtigal	Tutorial	rial Cradit		eory	Prac	tical	Tut	orial	Total						
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Tutoriai	Tutoriai	Tutoriai	Tutoriai	Tutoriai C	Tutorial Credit	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
02	02	00	03	40	60	20	30			150						

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- improve speaking, listening, reading and writing skills in an academic environment.
- write academic texts effectively, as well as improve grammar and vocabulary.
- express ideas clearly and accurately with accurate writing.
- form and practice strategies for reading in the academic contexts quickly and effectively.
- gain confidence in speaking English in an academic context and also analyze and improve pronunciation.

	Section I									
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %							
1.	<ul> <li>Introduction to Academic English</li> <li>General English Vs Academic English</li> <li>Academic Vocabulary</li> <li>Grammar for Academic Purposes</li> </ul>	03	10							
2.	Academic Reading  Introduction to Reading  Types of Reading  Techniques of Reading	06	20							
3.	Academic Listening  Introduction to Listening  Types of Listening  Techniques of Listening	06	20							
	Section II									
Module No. Content  1. Academic Speaking  Introduction to Speech and Its importance		Hours	Weightage in %							
		07	25							

	Phonetics and Transcription to effective pronunciation
	Speaking in various contexts
	Technical Writing
2.	<ul> <li>Understanding clauses and Syntax</li> <li>Cohesion and Coherence/ Building Paragraphs</li> <li>Flow/ structure of Writing</li> <li>Punctuations</li> <li>Application/ Letter Writing</li> <li>Review/ Report Writing</li> <li>E-mail etiquettes</li> </ul>

# **List of Practical:**

Sr.	Name of Practical	Hours			
No	Name of Fractical	Hours			
1.	Introduction to Academic English – Ice Breaker	02			
2.	Introduction to Academic English – Vocabulary Games and Grammar	02			
	Activity				
3.	Reading for Summarizing and Paraphrasing				
4.	Reading for review writing/ Skimming and Scanning Web Resources				
5.	5. Comprehensive Listening: Note Taking and Note Making				
6.	Comprehensive Listening: Summarizing and Paraphrasing				
7.	Critical Listening: An analysis	02			
8.	Speech for Pronunciation	02			
9.	Speech for Presentation	02			
10.	Speech for Fluency	02			
11.	Conversational Skills	02			
12.	Academic Writing: Paragraph Building	02			
13.	Academic Writing: Critical Review Writing				
14.	Leave Application/ Request Letter/Business Letter	02			
15.	Notice/Memo/Agenda/ Minutes	02			

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Practical Techniques to Develop	Parul Popat & Kaushal	Pothi Prakashan,		
Communication Skills	Kotadia	2015		

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
English for Academic Purposes: A Guide	R. R. Jordan	Cambridge University
and Resource Book for Teachers		Press, 1997
English for Academic Purposes: An	Ken Hyland	Routledge, 2006
Advanced Resource Book	-	_
Engineers' Guide to Technical Writing	Kenneth G.	ASM International,
	Budinski	2001

Communication Skills	Parul Popat &	Pearson, 2015
	Kaushal Kotadia	

#### Web Material Link(s):

- https://msu.edu/course/be/485/bewritingguideV2.0.pdf
- https://www.khanacademy.org
- <a href="http://www.kantakji.com/media/6494/t121.pdf">http://www.kantakji.com/media/6494/t121.pdf</a>

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty Evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

## **Course Outcome(s):**

After completion of the course, the student will be able to

- effectively use LSRW skills in English in an academic environment.
- write Academic English effectively with improved grammar and vocabulary.
- practice strategies for comprehensive reading in English.
- speak English in an academic context fluently and efficiently.

# **Centre for Skill Enhancement & Professional Development**

Course Code: SEPD1020

Course Name: Communication Skills

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)						
	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Crodit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tuto	orial	Total
			Tutoriai	ticai Tutoriai	Crean	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE
	02	02	00	03	40	60	20	30			150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- hone basic communication skills by exposing them to the key communication techniques, and thereby.
- improvise comprehension and expressional skills which are required for personal, social, academic and professional environment.
- sharpen Communication Skills with reference to Organizational Structure.
- expose to the modern modes of communication.
- show the importance of team work and give practice in Group Communication with reference to Group Dynamics.

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
	Introduction to Communication Skills		
	<ul> <li>Concept and Process of Communication</li> </ul>		
1.	<ul> <li>Types of Communication</li> </ul>	06	20
	<ul> <li>Principles of Effective Communication</li> </ul>		
	Barriers to Communication		
	Interpersonal Organizational Communication		
	<ul> <li>Styles of Communication</li> </ul>		
2.	<ul> <li>Flows of Communication</li> </ul>	0.0	20
۷.	<ul> <li>Essentials of Organizational Communication</li> </ul>	06	20
	<ul> <li>Kinesics, Proxemics and Chronemics</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Cross cultural Communication</li> </ul>		
	Team/ Group Dynamics and Leadership		
3.	<ul> <li>Introduction to Group Work and Group</li> </ul>	03	10
	Dynamics		

	Types of Groups and Essentials of Group Work and networking		
	<ul><li>Concept and Types of Leadership</li><li>Traits of an Effective Leader</li></ul>		
	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	<ul> <li>Presentation Skills</li> <li>Introduction to presentation and its importance</li> <li>Modes, means and purposes of presentation</li> <li>Defining purpose, analyzing audience and organizing the contents</li> <li>Visual aids and nuances of delivery</li> <li>Body language and effective presentation</li> </ul>	08	25
2.	<ul> <li>Communication and Contemporary World</li> <li>Introduction to Contemporary personal, social and professional set ups</li> <li>Modern Day Communication tools and their efficacy</li> <li>Effective usage of Modern-Day Communication tools for personal and professional growth</li> </ul>	07	25

# **List of Practical:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Introduction to Communication: An Ice Breaker	02
2.	Verbal/ Non-Verbal Communication Pros and Cons	02
3.	Principles of Communication	02
4.	Interpersonal Communication	02
5.	Organizational Communication	02
6.	Assertive Vs Aggressive Communication	02
7.	Group Dynamics: A Decision-Making Activity	02
8.	Group Dynamics Working together to achieve organizational vision	02
9.	Leadership: Holding a diverse Group Together	02
10.	Presentation Skills; Video Session	02
11.	Presentations by the Students: Self-Peer-teacher assessment	02
12.	Presentations by the Students: Self-Peer-teacher assessment	02
13.	Discussion on Modern Day Communication	02
14.	Modern Day Communication and Contemporary Society	02
15.	Exploring Innovative Communication Tools for effective communication	02

#### Text Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Practical Techniques to Develop	Parul Popat & Kaushal	Pothi Prakashan,
Communication Skills	Kotadia	2015

## Reference Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Communication Skills	Parul Popat & Kaushal	Pearson, 2015
	Kotadia	
Communication Skills, Second	Sanjay Kumar, PushpLata	Oxford University
Edition		Press, 2015
Communication Skills for Engineers	Sunita Mishra	Pearson, 2011
Effective Interpersonal and Team	Clifford Whitcomb, Leslie	John Wiley & Sons,
Communication Skills for Engineers	E. Whitcomb	2012

#### Web Material Link (s):

- <a href="http://www.mindtools.com/page8.html">http://www.mindtools.com/page8.html</a>
- http://techpreparation.com/soft-skills.htm?gclid=CJf34fyQv5wCFdMtpAodjjX tA
- <a href="http://lorien.ncl.ac.uk/ming/Dept/Tips/present/comms.htm">http://lorien.ncl.ac.uk/ming/Dept/Tips/present/comms.htm</a>

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty Evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical in the next turn and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

After completion of the course, the student will be able to

- follow the process of communication and its components in organizational context.
- express themselves and to participate in the classroom discussions and other such academic or academic support activities.
- comprehend whatever they receive from Informal Interactions with the family, teachers and friends; and from Formal Communications taking Place in Lectures, Laboratories and the like.
- communicate effectively using suitable styles and techniques.
- express themselves through the modern modes of communication and to participate in the group discussions and other such academic or academic support activities.
- use language effectively with reference to communication in groups and group behavior.
- understand and use latest and innovative communication tools to enhance their communication efficacy.

#### **Department of Information Technology**

Course Code: SEIT1020

Course Name: Logic Building & Problem Solving

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical T	Tutorial Credit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory		Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
1	0	1	2	50	50	0	0	50	50	200

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

- To understand basic components of logic building.
- To learn and analyze various logical reasoning techniques.
- To develop basic problem-solving skills.

#### **Course Content:**

Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1	Orientation Formal Deductive Logic, Categorical Propositions Informal Logic, Basic Concepts, meaning and definition, Categorical Syllogisms, Informal fallacies Inductive Logic, Analogy and Legal and moral Reasoning, Propositional Logic Unit, Causality and Mill's Methods, Probability Unit, Natural Deduction in propositional logic, Statistical reasoning, Hypothetical/Scientific reasoning, Science and superstition, Predicate logic.	30	100

#### Web Material Links:

https://www.coursera.org/learn/logic-introduction#syllabus

## **Course Evaluation:**

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of tutorial, which should be evaluated out of 10 per each tutorial. At the end of the semester, average of the entire tutorial will be converted to 50 Marks.
- Prepared Problem based Case Study/Assignments during Lecture/Tutorial hours will be evaluated as a part of end semester evaluation which carries 50 Marks weightages.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- Students will learn the fundamentals of logical reasoning.
- Students can apply knowledge of logical reasoning in solving basic real-world issues.

## **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1050

Course Name: Solution to Societal Problems: A Community Service Approach

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	minati	on Schei	me (Ma	rks)		
т	heory	Practical	Tutorial	Crodit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tutorial		Total
1	Theory	Fractical	cai i utoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
	0	2	0	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective of the Course:**

To help learners to

- Identify the societal problems at ground level
- Understand the concerns and seriousness of the reality at first hand experiences
- Try to find out the solutions and apply them as much as possible
- Comprehend the concept of Community Service while being a professional

## **Outline of the Project:**

Sr. No.	Project Guidelines
1	Identification of Societal Problem
2	Data Collection
3	Literature Review
4	Progress of Project
5	Report Writing
6	Presentation & Question-Answer

#### **Detailed Guidelines:**

Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Identification of Societal Problem		111 70
	Outline of identified issue of society shall be prepared by	3	10
	the student/ group of students (Maximum 3).		
2.	Data Collection		
	Collection of data for the respective societal issue, societal	3	10
	impact and remedies shall be covered.		
3.	Literature Review		
	Mapping of the efforts carried out by the other	3	10
	candidates/authorities/organizations.	3	10

4.	Progress of Project		
	The students must report the progress/status of their	12	40
	work every fortnight to their respective supervisor.		
5.	Report Writing		
	The report must be prepared as per suggested guidelines		
	consisting of Preamble, Objectives, Scope, Survey	6	10 %
	Methodology, Data Collection, Data Analysis, Design (if		
	any), Conclusions, Recommendations and Annexure.		
6.	Presentation & Question-Answer		
	At the end of the semester the student/group of students	3	10 %
	shall give presentation of their work followed by viva-voce	3	10 %
	examination.		

#### **Instructional Method and Pedagogy:**

- The student/group of students (Maximum 3) will identify any societal issue based on their inclination/willingness/interest/experience.
- The project will include visits as per demand of the project, where student/group of students can avail an opportunity to develop understanding based on their first-hand experience of actual scenario of society and its problems.
- Work progress of the project will be assessed and evaluated regularly by the mentor as per the evaluation guidelines.
- The mentor will visit the site of the project carried out by students under him, if need be.
- At the end of the semester, students have to submit the final project report followed by the presentation and Question-Answer. The submission of the project shall be done as per the guidance of the supervisor.
- At the end of the semester, the projects (certified by the supervisor/principal only) will be evaluated as per suggested evaluation criteria.

#### **Course Evaluation:**

Sr. No.	Evaluation criteria		
1	Identification of the problem related field work (Within first 30 Days of commencement of semester)	20	
2	Presentation of problem & proposed solution (Within 31 to 40 Days of commencement of semester)	20	
3	Actual work carried out & impact of solution (Within 41 to 60 Days of commencement of semester)	20	
4	Report writing as per guidelines	20	
5	Final Presentation & Question-Answer session	20	
	Grand Total:	100	

The entire evaluation will be converted equivalent to 50 Marks.

#### Course Outcome(s):

By the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Learn to analyze the societal problems by the methods of survey, observation, statistics, interview and so on.
- Examine the identified issued in order to find best possible solutions

- Formulate and apply the methods to apply the solution
- Study the applications of their respective field for Community Service.

#### **Report Writing Guidelines**

#### A. Report Format:

1. Title Page (to be provided by the respective supervisor)

The title page of the project shall give the following information in the order listed:

- Full title of the project as approved by the Mentor;
- The full name of the student/Group of students with enrollment number;
- The qualification for which the project is submitted;
- The name of the institution to which the project is submitted;
- The month and year of submission.
- 2. Project Certification Form

[The form should be duly filled signed by the supervisors.]

3. Acknowledgements

[All persons (e.g. supervisor, technician, friends, and relatives) and organization/authorities who/which have helped in the preparation of the report shall be acknowledged.]

- 4. Table of Contents/Index with page numbering
- 5. List of Tables, Figures, Schemes
- 6. Summary/abstract of the report.
- 7. Introduction/Objectives of the identified problem
- 8. Data Analysis and Finding of Solution
- 9. Application of the identified solution
- 10. Future Scope of enhancement of the Project and Conclusion
- 11. "Learning during Project Work", i.e. "Experience of Journey during Project Duration"
- 12. References(must)
- 13. Bibliography
- 14. Annexures (if any)

#### **B. Guideline for Report Formatting:**

- Use A4 size page with 1" margin all sides
- Header should include Project title and footer should contain page number and enrollment numbers
- Chapter Name should be of Cambria font, 20 points, Bold
- Main Heading should be of Cambria font, 14 points, Bold
- Sub Heading should be of Cambria font, 12 points, Bold
- Sub Heading of sub heading should be of Cambria font, 12 points, Bold, Italic
- Paragraph should be of Cambria font, 12 points, no margin at the start of the paragraph
- Line spacing for all content 1.15, before 0, after 0
- No chapter number for references
- Before chapter 1, give page numbers in roman letter



# SECOND YEAR B. TECH.



# P P SAVANI UNIVERSITY

# SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

# TEACHING & EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR B. TECH. MECHANICAL PROGRAMME AY:2018-19

	Course		Offered		Teach	ing Schem	e		Examination Scheme						
Sem	Code	Course Title	By Contact Hours			Credit		Theory		Practical		Tutorial		Total	
	Code		Бу	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
	SESH2011	Differential Equations	SH	3	0	2	5	5	40	60	0	0	50	0	150
	SEME2011	Engineering Thermodynamics	ME	3	0	1	4	4	40	60	0	0	20	30	150
	SEME2020	Material Science & Metallurgy	ME	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SECV2102	Advanced Solid Mechanics	CV	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME2030	Non-Cutting Manufacturing Processes	ME	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
3	SEME2041	Machine Drawing	ME	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50
	SEPD2010	Critical Thinking, Creativity & Decision Making	SEPD	2	0	0	2	2	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEPD3040	Integrated Personality Development Course - I	SEPD	2	0	0	2	1	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME2910	Industrial Exposure	ME		2		0	2	0	0	100	0	0	0	100
						Total	30	27							1100
	SESH2022	Numerical & Statistical Analysis	SH	3	0	2	5	5	40	60	0	0	50	0	150
	SEME2050	Forming & Machining Processes	ME	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME2060	Fluid Mechanics	ME	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME2070	Mechanical Measurement & Metrology	ME	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
4	SEME2081	Kinematics of Machinery	ME	4	0	1	5	5	40	60	0	0	50	0	150
7	SESH2211	Basics of Electrical & Electronics	SH	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50
	SEPD3050	Integrated Personality Development Course-II	SEPD	2	0	0	2	1	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEPD3030	Foreign Language (German)	SEPD		2		2	2	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
						Total	31	26							1000

#### **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH2011

Course Name: Differential Equations

Prerequisite Course(s): SESH1010-Elementary Mathematics for Engineers

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Practical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	00	02	05	40	60	00	00	50	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- learn orientation of calculus and its applications in solving engineering problems involving differential equations.
- understand the introduction of partial differential equations with methods of its solutions.
- learn the application of Laplace transforms to solve linear differential equations.
- understand the introduction of periodic functions and Fourier series with their applications for solving ODEs.

Section I					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Ordinary Differential Equation First order ODEs, Formation of differential equations, Solution of differential equation, Solution of equations in separable form, Exact first order ODEs, Linear first order ODEs, Bernoulli Equation, ODEs of Second and Higher order, Homogeneous linear ODEs, Linear Dependence and Independence of Solutions, Homogeneous linear ODEs with constant coefficients, Differential Operators Nonhomogeneous ODEs, Undetermined Coefficients, Variation of Parameters	10	20		
2.	Partial Differential Equation  Formation of First and Second order equations, Solution of First order equations, Linear and Non-liner equations of first, Higher order equations with constant coefficients, Complementary function, Particular Integrals.	7	18		
3.	Applications of ODE and PDE Orthogonal trajectories, Method of Separation of Variables, D'Albert's solution of wave equation, Solution of heat equation.	5	12		

	Section II						
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage				
No.			in %				
	Laplace Transform						
	Laplace Transform, Linearity, First Shifting Theorem, Existence						
	Theorem, Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals, Unit Step						
1.	Function, Second Shifting Theorem, Dirac's Delta function,	10	20				
1.	Laplace Transformation of Periodic function, Inverse Laplace	10	20				
	transform, Convolution, Integral Equations, Differentiation and						
	Integrations of Transforms, Application to System of						
	Differential Equation.						
	Fourier Series						
2.	Periodic function, Euler Formula, Arbitrary Period, Even and	7	15				
	Odd function, Half-Range Expansions, Applications to ODEs.						
	Fourier Integral and Transformation						
3.	Representation by Fourier Integral, Fourier Cosine Integral,	6	15				
٥.	Fourier Sine Integral, Fourier Cosine Transform and Sine	U	13				
	Transform, Linearity, Fourier Transform of Derivatives.						

# **List of Tutorials:**

Sr	Name of Tutorial	Hours
No		
1.	Ordinary Differential Equation-1	2
2.	Ordinary Differential Equation-2	2
3.	Ordinary Differential Equation-3	4
4.	Partial Differential Equation-1	2
5.	Partial Differential Equation-2	4
6.	Applications of ODE and PDE	2
7.	Laplace Transform-1	2
8.	Laplace Transform-2	2
9.	Laplace Transform-3	4
10.	Fourier Series-1	2
11.	Fourier Series-2	2
12.	Fourier Integral and Transformation	2

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Erwin Kreyszig	Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Higher Engineering	B. S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers
Mathematics		
Advanced Engineering	R. K. Jain, S.R.K. Iyengar	Narosa Publishing House Pvt.
Mathematics		Ltd.

Differential Equations for	Steven Holzner	Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
Dummies		
Higher Engineering	H.K. Dass, Er. Rajnish	S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd.
Mathematics	Verma	

#### Web Material Links:

- 1) http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105035/
- 2) http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111106100/
- 3) http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105093/
- 4) http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111108081/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### **Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of tutorial which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- MCQ based examination consists of 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

After completion of the course, the student will be able to

- grasp the respective 1st and 2nd order ODE and PDE.
- analyze engineering problems (growth, decay, flow, spring and series/parallel electronic circuits) using 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> order ODE.
- classify differential equations and solve linear and non-linear partial differential equations.
- apply understanding of concepts, formulas, and problem-solving procedures to thoroughly investigate relevant real-world problems.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2011

Course Name: Engineering Thermodynamics

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME1030-Elements of Mechanical Engineering

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total	
03	00	01	04	40	60	00	00	20	30	150	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- identify different aspects of thermodynamics and their application.
- interpret different laws of thermodynamics and their application to field and daily life.
- understand various gas laws and equations of state and their application.
- understand the role of entropy, exergy to the universe.

Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Basic Concepts of Thermodynamic Classical and statistical thermodynamic approach, Thermodynamic: system, properties, states, processes, cycle & equilibrium, Concepts of: control volume and control surface, Specific heat capacity, Internal Energy, Enthalpy, Specific Volume, heat and work.	05	07
2.	First and Second law of Thermodynamics First law for a closed system undergoing a cycle and change of state, energy, PMM1, First law of thermodynamics for a nonflow and flow process. Limitations of first law of thermodynamics, Statements of second law of thermodynamics and their equivalence, PMM2, Carnot's theorem, Corollary of Carnot's theorem, Causes of irreversibility.	08	20
3.	Entropy Clausius theorem, property of entropy, Clausius inequality, entropy change in an irreversible process, principle of increase of entropy, entropy change for non-flow and flow	05	15

	processes, third law of thermodynamics, PPM3, Entropy		
	change for phase changing process.		
4.	Exergy Energy of a heat input in a cycle, exergy destruction in heat transfer process, exergy of finite heat capacity body, exergy of closed and steady flow system, irreversibility and Gouy-Stodola theorem and its applications, second law efficiency.	05	08
	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Vapour Power Cycles Carnot vapor cycle, Rankine cycle, comparison of Carnot and Rankine cycle, carnot cycle efficiency, variables affecting efficiency of Rankine cycle.	06	15
2.	Gas Power Cycles Carnot, Otto and Diesel cycle, Dual cycle, Comparison of Otto, Diesel and Dual cycles, air standard efficiency, mean effective pressure, brake thermal efficiency, relative efficiency, Brayton cycle.	06	15
3.	Properties of gases and gas mixtures Avogadro's law, equation of state, ideal gas equation, Vander Waal's equation, reduced properties, law of corresponding states, compressibility chart, Gibbs-Dalton law, internal energy; enthalpy and specific heat of a gas mixtures.	06	12
4.	Refrigeration and Liquefaction Carnot refrigeration cycle, air refrigeration cycle, absorption refrigeration, choice of refrigeration,	04	08

# **List of Tutorials:**

Sr. No.	Name of Tutorial	Hours			
1.	To interpret comparison of heat and work and solution of basic				
1.	numerical on heat and work interaction.	01			
2.	To solve numerical on S.F.E.E and its application to engineering devices	02			
۷.	like boiler, heat exchanger, turbine compressor etc.	02			
3.	To understand concept of heat engine, heat pump, and refrigerator				
3.	based on second law of thermodynamics.	02			
4.	To solve basic numerical on concept of Entropy.	02			
5.	To solve numerical on vapour power cylces.	02			
6.	To understand reheat cycle, regenerative cycle, reheat-regenerative	02			
0.	cycle, feedwater heaters for rankine cycle.				
7.	To solve numerical on gas power cycles.	02			
8.	To understand effect of reheat, regeneration and intercooling on	02			
0.	brayton cycle.	UZ			

## Text Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Thermodynamics	P.K. Nag	McGraw-Hill Education

#### Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Fundamentals of Thermodynamics	Borgnakke & Sonntag	Wiley India (P) Ltd.
Thermodynamics - An Engineering	Yunus Cengel & Boles	McGraw-Hill
Approach		Education
Engineering Thermodynamics	Gordon Rogers and Yon	Pearson Education
	Mayhew	Ltd.
Engineering Thermodynamics	Jones and Dugan,	PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

#### Web Material Links:

• http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105123/1

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### **Tutorial:**

- Circuits and charts for gas & vapour power cycle consists of 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Viva/Oral performance consists of 30 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

After completion of the course, the student will be able to

- interpret basics terms of thermodynamics.
- define and demonstrate laws of thermodynamics and its application.
- interpret differentiate concept of entropy, energy and exergy and their application.
- analyze different gas and vapour power cycles and its applications.
- identify behavior and properties of gases and its mixtures.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2020

Course Name: Material Science & Metallurgy

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)		Yeek) Examination Scheme (Marks)								
Theory Practical Tutorial	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Creuit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	02	00	04	40	60	20	30	00	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- identify the different materials and their properties described.
- understand the microstructures, crystallography, defects, and phase diagrams of different materials.
- understand the process involved in mechanical testing of materials and their deformation under certain conditions.
- understand the role of heat treatment to achieve desired variation in properties of materials.

	Section I				
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Introduction to Materials  Classification of Engineering Materials, Engineering requirements of materials, Methods/Tools to reveal the different levels of structure. Defects-Point, Line, Planar; Crystal geometry and Crystal Imperfections: Unit Cell, Crystal structure, Bravise lattice, atomic packing, coordination number, crystal structures of metallic elements, crystal directions and planes, Miller indices, Polymorphism or Allotropy. Crystal structure and correlated properties. diffusion processes, Mechanism of crystallization – nucleation and growth, factors influencing nucleation and growth, Imperfections in crystals and their effect on properties, Solute strengthening, Corrosion	06	12		

		ı	
2.	Phase Diagrams and Phase Transformation  Phase, Gibbs's Phase rule, Solubility and Solid Solutions, Iso-morphous alloy system, Eutectoid and Peritectic system, Evolution of Microstructure, Phase Transformation-Temperature-Time-Transformation (TTT) and Continuous Cooling Transformation (CCT) Diagrams, Electro Microscopy.	06	10
3.	Solidification of Metals Solidification of metals and an alloy, Nucleation and Growth during freezing of pure metal and alloy ingot/a casting Resultant macrostructures; Effects of Structure on Mechanical Properties, Methods to control the grain structure resulting from solidification, Solidification defects like porosity and shrinkage and remedies. Cooling curve of pure metal and alloy.	05	10
4.	Heat Treatment Annealing and its types, Normalizing, Aus-tempering, Mar-tempering, Quenching and Temper heat treatment, Hardenability, Applications of above processes for the industrial practices. Surface hardening processes Flame and induction hardening, Carburizing, Nitriding and Carbonitriding, Applications of above processes for the industrial practices.	05	13
5.	Powder Metallurgy Application and advantages, Production of powder, Compacting, Sintering, Equipment and process capability.	Laboratory	05
	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Iron-Iron Carbide and Iron-carbon diagrams, Transformations resulting into White Cast Iron, Grey Cast Iron, Malleable Cast Iron, S. G. Iron, Alloy Cast Iron. Their microstructures and correlated properties and applications, IS Codification, Purpose of alloying, General effect of alloying elements on ferrite, carbide, transformation temperature, hardenability and tempering. Types of steel: Chromium, Manganese, Molybdenum and Manganese steels, IS Codification, Tool Steels Classification, properties, applications and IS and ISO Codification.	09	20
2.	Non-Ferrous Alloys  Non-Ferrous Alloys of Aluminium, Magnesium, Copper, Nickel, Titanium, Microstructure and mechanical property relationships; Composite, Classification, Processing, Metal Matrix	Laboratory	05

3.	Mechanical Behavior of Metals Properties of metals, Deformation of metals, Mechanisms of deformation, Deformation in polycrystalline materials, Mechanical testing of materials (destructive & nondestructive) testing methods.	07	15
4.	Polymers, Ceramics and Composites  Definition, Classification & characteristics of polymers, Types of polymerization, Polymer processing, polymer matrix, properties and applications Elastomers, Properties of ceramic materials, Cermets, Ceramic Matrix, Ceramics, Alumina, Zirconia, Silicon Carbide, Sialons, Reaction Bonded Silicon Nitride, Processing Composite materials, Fiber reinforced plastic (FRP), Glasses properties and applications.	07	10

# **List of Practical:**

Sr. No.	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	To understand construction and working of metallographic microscope.	02
2.	To study procedure of specimen preparation for microscopic examination and to carry out a specimen preparation.	04
3.	To understand what is micro examination, importance of micro examination and to study various ferrous, non-ferrous microstructures.	04
4.	To show the effect of different quenching media like Oil, Water and Brine on the hardness of medium carbon steel.	04
5.	To find out the effect of varying section size on hardenability of steel and obtain hardness distribution curves of hardened steel cross-section.	04
6.	To determine machine defects by dye -penetrant test and magnetic particle test.	04
7.	To determine the hardenability by Jominy end quench test.	04
8.	Study of different heat treatment processes- annealing, normalizing, hardening and tempering, surface and casehardening to improve properties of steel during processes and applications with the help of muffle furnace.	04

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Callister's Material Science and Engineering	R. Balasubramaniam	Wiley India

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication	
Materials Science and Metallurgy	O. P. khanna	Dhanpatrai	
Materials Science and Metanurgy	U. I . Kilalilla	Publication	
Principles of Materials Science and	W F Smith	McGraw Hill	
Engineering	W F SIIIUI		
Elements of Material Science and Engineering	Lawrence H. Van	Pearson Education	
Elements of Material Science and Engineering	Vlack,	rearson Education	

# Web Material Links:

http://nptel.ac.in/downloads/113106032/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of solution of Practical which will be evaluated out of 10 for each and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Performance/Problem solution/quiz/test of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.

### Course Outcome(s):

- interpret important mechanical properties and classification of engineering materials and metals.
- define different heat treatment process used in industrial applications.
- understand the solidification process of metals and alloys.
- analyze different microstructure, crystallography and defects of cast iron and steel specimen.
- identify different destructive & nondestructive testing methods used in the practical field and their applications.
- understand the use powder metallurgy and their application to industries.

## **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV2102

Course Name: Advanced Solid Mechanics

Prerequisite Course(s): Engineering Mechanics (SECV1030), Solid Mechanics (SECV1070)/

Mechanics of Solids (SECV1080)

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	minati	on Schei	ne (Ma	rks)		
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	02	00	04	40	60	20	30	00	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to understand

- the stresses developed under the application of force.
- the effect of torsion on material.
- behavior of structural element under the influence of various stresses.

	Section I					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Bending Stress in Beam Theory of simple bending, Assumptions, Derivation of flexural formula, Position of Neutral axis, Section modulus, Second moment of area of common cross sections (rectangular, I,T,C) with respective centroid & parallel axes, Bending stress distribution diagrams,	08	18			
2.	Shear Stress in Beam Shearing stresses at a section, Derivations of shear stress distribution formula for different sections, shear stress distribution diagrams for common symmetrical sections, Maximum and average shears stresses, Shear connection between flange & web.	08	18			
3.	Direct & Bending Stress  Eccentric loading, Symmetrical column with eccentric loading about one axis, Symmetrical columns with Eccentric loading about two axis, Unsymmetrical columns with Eccentric loading.	07	14			

	Section II				
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Dams Introduction, Types of dams, Rectangular dam, Stress across the section of the dam, Trapezoidal dam, stability of dam.	08	18		
2.	Column & Strut Introduction, Failure of a column, Assumptions in Eural's Theory, End conditions for long column, Expression for crippling load when both ends of the column are hinges, Expression for crippling load when both ends of the column are Fixed, Expression for crippling load when both ends of the column are Free, Expression for crippling load when one end of the column is fixed and other is hinged, Effective length of column, Limitations of Eural's formula, Rankine's formula.	07	16		
3.	Torsion  Derivation of equation of torsion, Assumptions, Application of theory of torsion equation to solid & hollow circular shaft, Torsional rigidity, Power Transmitted by shaft, Polar moment of Inertia.	07	16		

## **List of Practical:**

Sr. No.	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Torsion Test	02
2.	Fatigue Test	02
3.	Tutorials on Bending Stress in Beam	04
4.	Tutorials on Shear Stress in Beam	04
5.	Tutorials on Direct and Bending Stress, Torsion	04
6.	Tutorials on Dam	06
7.	Tutorials on Column & Strut	04
8.	Tutorials on Torsion	04

## Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Strength of Materials (SI Units)	Dr. R. K. Bansal	Laxmi Prakashan

### **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Strength of Materials (SI Units)	R. S. Khurmi	S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd.
Strength of Materials (SI Units)	Er. R . K. Rajput	S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd.
Mechanics of Structure-Vol. I	Dr. H.J. Shah & S. B.	Charotar Publishing House
	Junarkar	Pvt. Ltd.
Strength of materials	R. Subramanian	Oxford Publications
Strength of materials	S. Ramamrutham	Dhanpat Rai Publishing
		Company

#### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of practical which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test consists of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/ Oral performance consists of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

- apply mathematical knowledge to calculate the deformation behavior of simple structure.
- critically analyze problem and solve the problem related to mechanical elements and analyze the deformation behavior for different types of loads.
- understand the different types of stresses and strains developed in the member subjected to axial, bending, shear & torsional effects.
- understand the physical properties of materials.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2030

Course Name: Non-Cutting Manufacturing Processes

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	minati	on Schei	me (Ma	rks)		
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	02	00	04	40	60	20	30	00	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand various manufacturing techniques.
- learn the background for higher level subjects in engineering like Production Technology.
- understand the relevance and importance of the Different manufacturing techniques and real-life application in industry.

	Section I				
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Manufacturing Processes Basic Introduction, Economics and Technological Definition, Importance of Manufacturing, Classification and Selection of Manufacturing Processes.	02	05		
2.	Patternmaking and Foundry Patterns, Allowances, Types of patterns, Moulding materials, Moulding sands; properties and sand testing: Grain fineness, moisture content, clay content and permeability test. Core materials and core making, Gating & Riser systems, Spure, Gating, Ration, Cupola, Inspection and Cleaning of casting, Casting defects.	12	25%		
3.	Miscellaneous Casting Process  Shell moulding, Die casting, investment Casting, Carbon dioxide molding process, Centrifugal casting, Slush casting, Continuous casting process, Advanced technologies in casting.	08	20%		

	Section II				
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Gas Welding Principles of gas welding, Types of gases used, Types of flames, Welding techniques, Edge preparation, Equipment used, Torch, Regulators, Welding filler rods, Gas cutting, Principles of gas cutting, Position of torch, Soldering, Brazing, Adhesive bonding.	08	18%		
2.	Electric Arc Welding Principles of electric arc welding, A.C. / D.C. welding, Edge preparation, Equipment used, ISI electrode classification: Designation and selection, Manual metal arc welding, Carbon arc welding, Inert gas shielded arc welding, TIG & MIG, Submerged arc welding, Atomic hydrogen arc welding, Plasma arc welding, Stud arc welding, Arc cutting.	08	18%		
3.	Resistance Welding Principles of resistance welding, Heat balance, Electrodes, Spot welding, Seam welding, Projection welding, Upset welding, Flash welding, Fusion welding processes: Thermit welding, electro-slag welding, Electron beam and laser beam welding.	07	14%		

## **List of Practical:**

Sr	Name of Practical	Hours
No		
1.	Study of different types of patterns & types of molding methods	02
2.	Design of Gating system & Design of Riser	02
3.	To Find out the Moisture Content, Permeability and Hardness of Moulding	04
٦.	Sand	04
4.	Casting Defects, their Causes and Remedies	02
5.	Tutorial on Casting Simulation	04
6.	Study different Welding Processes, Weld Joint Design as per I.S. code and	04
0.	Weld Symbols	04
7.	Gas Welding and Gas Cutting Processes	04
8.	MIG & TIG Welding Process	04
9.	Resistance Welding Process	04

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Manufacturing Technology Vol. II	P.N. Rao	Tata McGraw Hill
A Textbook of Production	Charma D. C	S. Chand
Technology	Sharma P. C.	S. Chanu

#### **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Manufacturing Technology - I	Rao	Tata McGraw Hill
A Textbook of Production	Sharma P.C.	S. Chand
Engineering	Sharma F.C.	S. Gilanu
Manufacturing Processes and	Phillip F., Ostwald, Jairo	Wiley India
Systems	Munoz	Whey mula
Elements of Workshop Technology V.	Chaudhary	MPP
II	Chaudhary	MITT
Manufacturing technology	Rao	Atul
Work shop Technology -1	Hajra	MPP

#### Web Material Links:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107145

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which will be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

### Course Outcome(s):

- acquire basic knowledge of various casting processes and to analyze casting defects.
- conduct various experiments on manufacturing processes and to automate them.
- understand the different types of welding processes in depth.
- demonstrate an ability to use manufacturing techniques for economic production.
- choose correct manufacturing process for a particular application.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2041

Course Name: Machine Drawing

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME1010 - Engineering Graphics

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	hing Scheme	e (Hours/W	eek)	Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory Prac	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	
00	02	00	01	00	00	50	00	00	00	50

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand the industrial drawing.
- learn a machining and welding symbols.
- know the part and assembly drawings.
- know an application of screw threads, screw fasteners, welding and riveted joints.

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Machining Symbols and Surface Roughness Symbols used for machining processes, Symbols used for indication of surface roughness		05
2.	Limit, Fits and Tolerances  Tolerance, Limits, Allowance, Basic Size, Design Size, Actual Size, Unilateral and Bilateral Tolerance and its representation, Fits and its types(Clearance, Transition and Interference), Introduction of Hole Basic and Shaft Basic Method		05
3.	Screw Threads Forms of screw threads, Representation of external and internal thread, Unified thread, Whitworth thread, Seller thread, British Association thread, Square thread, Acme thread, Knuckle thread, Buttress thread, Right and left hand threads		15
4.	Screwed Fastening Types of Nuts (Hexagonal, Square, Flanged, Cap, Dome, Capstan, Ring and Wing), Types of Bolt (Hexagonal, Square, Cylindrical, Cup headed, Countersunk headed, Hook, Headless tapered, Eye bolt, Lifting bolt, Stud bolt)		15

5.	Keys, Cotter and Pin Joint Key and keyways, Types of Keys (Taper Key, Saddle Key, Round or Pin Key, Gib Head Key, Feather or Parallel Key, Woodruff Key), Cotter and Cotter Joint, Pin Joint or Knuckle Joint		10
	Section II		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Riveted Joints, Bolted Joints, Welding Joints and Welding Symbols Riveted Joint, Forms of riveted head (Cup, Pan, Conical, Countersunk, Rounded Countersunk and Ellipsoid), Riveted Lap and Butt Joints, Welding Joints and Symbols (Lap, Butt, Tee, Corner or Edge)		15
2.	Drafting Software Introduction of Software, Part Drafting Exercise (2D as well as 3D)		35

## **List of Practical:**

Sr	Name of Practical	Hours
No		
1.	Sheet of Machining Symbols and Surface Textures	02
2.	Sheet of Types of Screw Threads	02
3.	Drafting Exercise of Types of Nuts and Bolts	04
4.	Sheet of Types of Keys, Cotter and Knuckle Joint	04
5.	Sheet of Types of Riveted Joints, Welding Joints and Welding Symbols	02
6.	Sheet of Plummer Block or Pedestal Bearing	02
7.	Drafting Exercise of Part in Drafting software	14

## Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Machine	N. D. Bhatt, V. M. Panchal	Charotar Publishing House Pvt.		
Drawing	N. D. Bliatt, V. M. Falicilai	Ltd.		
Machine	N. Sidheshwar, P. Kannaiah, V. V. S.	Tata McCrow Hill Dublication		
Drawing	Sastry	Tata McGraw Hill Publication		

## **Web Material Links:**

• http://nptel.ac.in/syllabus/112106075/

## **Course Evaluation:**

### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of practical and noted the same in manual and record book which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 20 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 30 marks.

## **Course Outcome(s):**

- interpret Industrial Drawings.
- interpret Machining and Welding Symbols.
- interpret Part and Assembly Drawings.
- select Screw Threads, Screw Fasteners, Welding and Riveted Joints.

## Centre for Skill Enhancement & Professional Development

Course Code: SEPD2010

Course Name: Critical Thinking, Creativity and Decision Making

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teac	hing Scheme	e (Hours/W	eek)	Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
02	00	00	02	40	60	00	00	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- develop a familiarity with the mechanics of critical thinking and logic.
- understand basic concepts of critical and creative thinking.
- explore and understand critical thinking for the purpose of creativity in context of professional, social and personal spectrum.
- explore an application critical thinking and creativity in personal, social, academic, global and profession life.
- understand Decision making as a skill to be learned through critical thinking.

	Section I							
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	<ul> <li>Introduction to Critical Thinking</li> <li>Concept and meaning of Critical Thinking</li> <li>Significance of Critical Thinking in personal, social and professional life</li> <li>Thinking with arguments, evidences and language</li> </ul>	08	25					
2.	<ul> <li>Applied Critical Thinking</li> <li>Inductive and Deductive Thinking</li> <li>Questioning for Generating Ideas</li> <li>Socratic Questioning and its application</li> </ul>	07	25					
	Section II							
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	<ul><li>Conceptual Thinking</li><li>Second order thinking</li><li>Synthesizing</li></ul>	03	10					

	Creative Thinking and Decision Making		
2.	Problem Solving	06	20
	Adapting Various Structures of Decision Making		
	Moral Thinking		
2	Generating and structuring ideas	0.0	20
3.	Designing and Evaluating the solutions	06	20
	Case Study		

## Text Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Thinking Skills for Professionals	B. Greetham, Palgrave	Macmillan, 2010

### **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication
An Introduction to Critical Thinking and	J. Y. F. Lau	John Wiley & Sons., New
Creativity: Think More, Think Better		hercy
Critical Thinking: A Beginner's Guide to	Jennifer Wilson	CreateSpace Independent
Critical Thinking, Better Decision Making		Publishing Platform, 2017
and Problem Solving		
Creativity and Critical Thinking	edited by Steve	Routledge 2013
	Padget	

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

## Course Outcome(s):

- comprehend the concept and application of critical thinking as well as its applications.
- understand the critical thinking in context of creativity, logical arguments, moral reasoning.
- understand the application of critical thinking for social, academic, global and professional spectrum.
- correlate their thinking skills for better productivity and outcome-based tasks.
- be in a better position to apply 360° analysis of the situation for decision making.

## P P Savani University

## **Integrated Personality Development Course.**

Course Code: SEPD3040 Course Name: IPDC-1

### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

	Teacl	ning Scheme	e (Hours/W	eek)	Examination Scheme (Marks)						
	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	tical	Tut	orial	Total
	THEOTY	Theory Practical Tutori	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
	02	00	00	01	40	60	00	00			100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- provide students with a holistic education focused on increasing their intelligence quotient, physical quotient, emotional quotient and spiritual quotient
- provide students with hard and soft skills, making them more marketable when entering the workforce
- educate students on their social responsibilities as citizens of India
- provide students with a value-based education which will enable them to be successful in their family, professional, and social relationships.
- teach self-analysis and self-improvement exercises to enhance the potential of the participants.

Lecture No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	<ul><li>Remaking Yourself</li><li>Restructuring Yourself.</li></ul>	02	
2.	<ul><li>Remaking Yourself</li><li>Power of Habit.</li></ul>	02	
3.	Remaking Yourself     Developing Effective Habits.	02	50
4.	<ul><li>Learning from Legends</li><li>Tendulkar and Ratan Tata</li></ul>	02	
5.	From House To Home     Affectionate Relationship	02	
6.	<ul><li>Facing Failures</li><li>Factors Affecting Failures.</li></ul>	02	
7.	<ul><li>Facing Failures</li><li>Failures are not Always Bad.</li></ul>	02	
8.	<ul><li>Facing Failures</li><li>Insignificance of Failures.</li></ul>	02	50
9.	<ul><li>Facing Failures</li><li>Failures can be Overcome.</li></ul>	02	
10.	<ul> <li>Learning from Legends</li> <li>Yogiji Maharaj and Nelson Mandela.</li> </ul>	02	

#### **Course Evaluation:**

## Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of 40 marks. There will be a mid-term exam which will assess the current progress of students, it assessed out of 20 marks and will be equivalent to 20 marks of the Continuous Course Evaluation (CCE). There will be a submission consisting 10 marks as per the guidelines of course coordinator and average of the attendance consisting 10 marks (minimum 60 percentage attendance is required).
- End semester exam (ESE) part A 30 marks and part B 30 marks.

## Course Outcome(s)

- have gained a greater sense of social responsibility
- have gained marketable hard and soft skills that would directly apply to their future careers
- have gained greater insight and ability to navigate their family, social, and professional relationships along with difficult situations which may arise in their life
- have a broader sense of self-confidence and a defined identity
- have greater value for living a moral and ethical life based on principles taught in the course

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2910

Course Name: Industrial Exposure

Prerequisite Course(s): --

### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teach	ing Scheme	e (Hours/V	Veek)	Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Theory Practical Tutorial	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai		CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
00	00	00	02	00	00	100	00	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective of the Course:**

To help learners to

- get exposed to the industrial spectrum.
- learn the mechanisms of industry/ workplace.
- be aware about work culture and policies of industries.

#### **Outline of the Course:**

Sr. No	Content			
1.	1. Selection of Companies			
2.	Company Information collection			
3.	Report Writing			
4.	Presentation & Question-Answer			

#### **Course Evaluation:**

Sr. No.	Evaluation criteria	Marks
1	Actual work carried & Report Submission	50
2	Final Presentation & Question-Answer session	50
	Grand Total:	100

#### **Course Outcome:**

- get acquainted with the industrial scenario.
- be aware about his future prospects in the respective field.
- gain knowledge of work culture and industrial expectations.

#### **Report Writing Guidelines**

## A. Report Format:

1. Title Page (to be provided by the respective supervisor)

The title page of the project shall give the following information in the order listed:

- Full title of the project as approved by the Mentor;
- The full name of the student/Group of students with enrollment number;
- The qualification for which the project is submitted;
- The name of the institution to which the project is submitted;
- The month and year of submission.
- 2. Project Certification Form

[The form should be duly filled signed by the supervisors.]

3. Acknowledgements

[All persons (e.g. supervisor, technician, friends, and relatives) and organization/authorities who/which have helped in the preparation of the report shall be acknowledged.]

- 4. Table of Contents/Index with page numbering
- 5. List of Tables, Figures, Schemes
- 6. Summary/abstract of the report.
- 7. Introduction/Objectives of the identified problem
- 8. Data Analysis and Finding of Solution
- 9. Application of the identified solution
- 10. Future Scope of enhancement of the Project and Conclusion
- 11. "Learning during Project Work", i.e. "Experience of Journey during Project Duration"
- 12. References(must)
- 13. Bibliography
- 14. Annexures (if any)

## **B. Guideline for Report Formatting:**

- Use A4 size page with 1" margin all sides
- Header should include Project title and footer should contain page number and enrollment numbers
- Chapter Name should be of Cambria font, 20 points, Bold
- Main Heading should be of Cambria font, 14 points, Bold
- Sub Heading should be of Cambria font, 12 points, Bold
- Sub Heading of sub heading should be of Cambria font, 12 points, Bold, Italic
- Paragraph should be of Cambria font, 12 points, no margin at the start of the paragraph
- Line spacing for all content 1.15, before 0, after 0
- No chapter number for references
- Before chapter 1, give page numbers in roman letter

## **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH2022

Course Name: Numerical & Statistical Analysis

Prerequisite Course(s): SESH1020-Linear Algebra & Vector Calculus,

SESH2011-Differential Equations

SESH2031-Differential Methods for Chemical Engineers

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

T	eaching Schem	e (Hours/W	'eek)	Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theo	v Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tutorial		Total
Theo	y Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE ESE CE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE		
03	00	02	05	40	60	00	00	50	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- provide with the knowledge of numerical analysis & statistical methods to the students.
- identify and formulate the engineering problems and obtain their solution.
- inculcate the analytical skills to apply the Numerical & Statistical techniques to the problems of respective field.

	Section I							
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	Complex Variables Complex numbers with operators and geometric representation, Analytic function, Derivative of complex function, Cauchy-Riemann equation, Trigonometric and Hyperbolic functions, Complex Integration, Conformal Mapping, Linear functional transformations, Cauchy's Integral, Calculation of residue	10	20					
2.	Numerical Solutions of Linear and Non-linear Equations Errors and Their computations, General error formula, Bisection Method, Iteration Method, Newton-Raphson Method, Solution of system of non-linear equation, Solution of linear system, Gauss Elimination	6	13					
3.	Numerical Differentiation and Integration Interpolation, Finite Differences, Error in numerical differentiation, Cubic Splines Method, Differentiation Formulae, Numerical solution of ODEs, Picard's Method, Euler's Method, Runge-Kutta Method, Numerical Integration, Trapezoidal Rule, Simpson's 1/3-rule, Simpson's 3/8-rule, Euler-Maclaurin Formulae	7	17					

	Section II							
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	Basics of Statistics  Elements, Variables, Observations, Quantitative and Qualitative data, Cross-sectional and Time series data, Frequency distribution, Dot plot, Histogram, Cumulative distribution, Measure of location, Mean, Median, Mode, Percentile, Quartile, Measure of variability, Range, Interquartile Range, Variance, Standard Deviation, Coefficient of Variation, Regression Analysis, Regression line and regression coefficient, Karl Pearson's method.	7	15					
2.	Probability Distribution Introduction, Conditional probability, Independent events, independent experiments, Theorem of total probability and Bayes' theorem, Probability distribution, Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, Uniform distribution, Normal distribution.	8	18					
3.	<b>Testing of Hypothesis</b> Introduction, Sampling, Tests of significance for parametric test, Null Hypothesis, Type 1 and Type 2 errors, Level of significance, Chi-square test, Student's t-test, Seducer's f-test	7	17					

## **List of Tutorials:**

Sr No	Name of Tutorial	Hours
1.	Complex Variables-1	4
2.	Complex Variables-2	2
3.	Numerical Solutions of Linear and Non-linear Equations-1	2
4.	Numerical Solutions of Linear and Non-linear Equations-2	4
5.	Numerical Differentiation and Integration-1	2
6.	Numerical Differentiation and Integration-2	2
7.	Basics of Statistics-1	2
8.	Basics of Statistics-2	4
9.	Probability-1	2
10.	Probability-2	2
11.	Testing of Hypothesis-1	2
12.	Testing of Hypothesis-2	2

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Advanced Engineering	Erwin Kreyszig	Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., New		
Mathematics		Delhi.		
Probability and Statistics for	Richard A. Johnson	Pearson India Education		
Engineers	Irwin Miller, John Freund	Services Pvt. Ltd., Noida.		

#### **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication	
Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi	
Advanced Engineering	R. K. Jain, S. R. K.	Narosa Publishing House, New	
Mathematics	Iyengar	Delhi	
Introductory Methods of	S. S. Sastry	PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.	
Numerical Analysis		New Delhi	

#### **Web Material Links:**

- 1) http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111106094/
- 2) http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111106084/
- 3) <a href="http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105035/">http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105035/</a>
- 4) http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111101003/
- 5) http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105090/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### **Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of tutorial which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- MCQ based examination consists of 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.

### Course Outcome(s):

- derive numerical solution of linear and non-linear system of equation.
- acquire knowledge of finite differences, interpolation, numerical differentiation and numerical integration.
- select appropriate method to collect data and construct, compare, interpret and evaluate data by different statistical methods.
- apply concept of probability in decision making, artificial intelligence, machine learning etc.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2050

Course Name: Forming and Machining Processes

Prerequisite Course(s): --

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	ning Scheme	e (Hours/W	eek)	Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
THEOTY	Theory Practical 1	Tutoriai	Tutoriai Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	02	00	04	40	60	20	30	00	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand the basic operation involved in various machines.
- understand the machining science using conventional machines.

	Section I							
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage					
			in %					
	Mechanical working of Metals							
	Introduction, Classification of Forming Processes, Mechanics of							
1.	Metal Working, Various Temperatures in Metal Working, Cold	07	16					
	and Hot Working, Formability, Strain Rate Effects on metal		0					
	forming, Effects of Metallurgical Structure on Metal Forming,							
	Hydro Static Pressure, Residual Stresses.							
	Metal Rolling							
	Introduction and classification of Rolling processes, Principles							
2.	of Metal Rolling, Simplified Analysis of Rolling Load, Various	03	07					
	Rolling Parameters, Defects in rolled products and remedies of							
	it.							
	Forging							
3.	Introduction and classification of Forging Processes, Various	04	08					
	Forging operations, Forging Die Materials and Lubrication,							
	Forge ability, Forging, Defects and remedies.							
	Extrusion							
	Introduction and classification of Extrusion Processes, Various							
	Extrusion Operations, Metal Deformation and Forces in	0 =	40					
4.	Extrusion. Materials and Lubrication considerations in	05	12					
	Extrusion Process, Extrusion Defects, Extrusion of Tubing,							
	Production of Seamless Pipe and Tubing. Drawing of Rods,							
	Wires and Tubes, Sizing.							

		1		
_	Press Working and Dies  Types of presses drive and feed mechanisms, press tools.	02	0.7	
5.	Various press working operations and its parameters, Elements of press, Various Metal Forming Operations. Stock	03	07	
	strip layout, study of sheet metal nesting software.			
	Section II			
Module		11	Weightage	
No.	Content	Hours	in %	
	Turning Machine			
	Engine Lathes, Construction, Arrangement and Principle, Units			
	of engine lathes, Type and size range of engine lathes;			
1.	Operations carried on engine lathe, Attachment extending the	08	17	
	processing capacities of engine lathes; Description of other		- <i>-</i>	
	types of lathes, Plain turning lathes, Facing lathes, Multiple tool			
	lathes; Simple purpose lathes, Turret lathes, Horizontal and			
	Vertical lathes.			
	Milling Machines Purpose and types of milling machines, general purpose milling			
2.	machines. Different types of milling operations. Milling cutters,	06	15	
2.	attachments extending the processing capabilities of general	00	15	
	purpose milling machines.			
	Planers, Shapers and Slotters			
3.	Classification, Attachments extending the processing capacities	03	06	
	of each.			
	Sawing and Broaching Machines			
4.	Metal sawing – classification; Reciprocating sawing machines,	02	04	
1.	Circular sawing machines, Band sawing machines. Types of	02	01	
	broaching machines, Advantages and Limitations of Broaching.			
	Drilling, Boring, Grinding Machines and Abrasives			
	Application of drilling and boring machines. Upright drill			
	processes, radial drills, Horizontal and Precision Boring	0.4	00	
5.	Machines. Classifications of grinding machines, Cylindrical grinders, Internal grinders, Surface grinders, Tool and Cutter	04	08	
	grinders, internal grinders, surface grinders, 1001 and cutter grinders. Surface finishing, Abrasives, Manufacture of grinding			
	wheels.			
1	···			

## **List of Practical:**

Sr	Name of Practical	Hours
No		
1.	Rolling Operation Using Three Roller Bending Machine	02
2.	Forging Operation	02
3.	Bending Operation Using Hydraulic Pipe Bender	02
4.	Press and Press Working Operations	04
5.	Turning practices for Step turning and thread cutting	06
6.	Capstan and Turret Lathe	02
7.	Spur Gear Cutting on Milling Machine	04

8.	Planers, Shapers and Slotters Machine	04
9.	Drilling machine	02
10.	Grinding machine	02

## Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Manufacturing Processes vol I	O.P. Khanna	Dhanpatrai Publication
Workshop Technology Vol. I, II & III	WAJ Chapman	Elseveir

## Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Workshop Technology Vol. II	Hajra & Choudhari	Media promoters &		
workshop rechnology vol. ii	Haji a & Choudhai i	publishers pvt. Ltd.		
Metal Cutting Principles, 2E	Shaw	Oxford		
A Textbook of Production Technology	Sharma P.C.	S Chand		

#### Web Material Links:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107145

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- understand metal forming processes like forging, drawing, rolling, extrusion, and deep drawing.
- understand the basic concept of machining operations of different machines.
- analyze any conventional machining processes.
- identify and suggest correct manufacturing process for particular application.
- generate the sequence of machining operation to produce the end product.
- judge the limitations and scope of machines to perform variety of operations.
- understand metal forming processes like forging, drawing, rolling, extrusion, and deep drawing.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2060 Course Name: Fluid Mechanics Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	minati	on Schei	me (Ma	rks)			
Theory	ory Practical Tutorial Credit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total		
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	02	00	04	40	60	20	30	00	00	150	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics, which is used in the applications of Aerodynamics, Hydraulics, Marine Engineering, Gas dynamics etc.
- learn Fluid Properties.
- understand the importance of flow measurement and its applications in Industries and to obtain the loss of flow in a flow system.

	Section I						
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
1.	Properties of Fluids  Density, Viscosity, Surface Tension, Compressibility, Capillary, Vapour Pressure, Bulk Modulus, Cavitation, Classification of Fluids	02	5				
2.	Fluid Statics Force and Pressure, Pascal's law of Pressure at a point, Pressure measurement by Manometers – U tube, Inclined U tube and Differential, Centre of Pressure, Hydrostatic forces on surface – Vertical, Horizontal and Inclined, Forces on curved Surfaces, Buoyancy and Buoyant Force, Centre of Buoyancy and Meta Centre, Determination of Metacentric Height, Stability of Floating and Submerged Body, Position of metacenter relative to Centre of buoyancy.	07	15				
3.	Fluid Kinematics Steady and Unsteady Flow, One – two and three Dimensional Flow, Uniform and Non Uniform Flow, Rotational and Irrotational Flow, Stream Lines and Stream Function, Velocity Potential Function, Relation between stream and velocity	07	15				

	potential function, Flow nets, Continuity Equation for 2D and 3D flow in Cartesian co-ordinates system		
4.	Fluid Dynamics Newton's law of motion, Euler's Equation and its applications, Bernoulli's Equation and its applications, Momentum Equation, Pitot Tube, Determination of volumetric flow with pitot tube, Principle of Venturimeter, Pipe Orifice and Rotameter.	06	15
	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	05	10
2.	Flow Through Pipes & Open Channels  Major and Minor Losses in Pipes, Losses in Pipe Fittings, Hydraulic Gradient line and Total energy line, Equivalent Pipes, Pipes in series and parallel, Siphon, Power transmission through pipe, Moody's Diagram, Dracy Weishbach Equation, Types of open channel flow, Specific Energy and Specific Force, Critical Flow, Hydraulic Jump, Measurement of Discharge in open Channels.	09	20
3.	Viscous Flow Reynolds number and Reynolds experiment, flow of viscous fluid through circular pipe- Hagen Poiseuille formula, Flow of viscous fluid between two parallel fixed plates, power absorbed in viscous flow through - journal, foot step and collar bearing, measurement of viscosity.  Boundary Layer Theory Concept of Boundary Layer, Boundary layer Thickness,	05	10
4.	Momentum Thickness, Displacement Thickness, Drag and Lift, Separation of Boundary layer, Streamlined and Bluffed Bodies.	04	10

# List of Practical:

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Determine metacentric height of floating body.	02
2.	Measurement of pressure using different types of manometers.	02
3.	Determine Co-efficient of Discharge by venturimeter, Orificemeter and Rotameter.	06
4.	Verification of Bernoulli's apparatus.	02
5.	Measurement of velocity of flow using Pitot tube.	02
6.	Measurement of Friction factor for Different pipes.	04
7.	Measurement of viscosity using Redwood Viscometer.	02
8.	Determine discharge through triangular notch.	02
9.	Determine discharge through trapezoidal notch.	02

10.	Determine discharge through rectangular notch.	02
11.	Determine different flow patterns by Reynolds's apparatus.	02
12.	Determine friction loss for different pipes fittings	02

### Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Textbook of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic	R. K. Bansal	Laxmi Publications
Machines		
Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Fluid	S.K.Som &	Tata McGraw Hill
Machines	Biswas.G	Publication

## **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Fluid Mechanics	Frank M. White	Tata McGraw Hill Publication		
Fluid Mechanics	R.K.Rajput	Schand Publication		

#### Web Material Links:

http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105171/1

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 15 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 10 marks during End Semester Exam.

### **Course Outcome(s):**

- · understand fundamentals of fluids.
- analyze various flow problems and flow characteristics.
- determine major and minor losses through different pipes.
- apply the concept of fluid mechanics to design various system.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2070

Course Name: Mechanical Measurement and Metrology

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)								
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	rial Cradit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	02	00	04	40	60	20	30	00	00	150	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help the learners to

- know various types and methods of measurement.
- assess the suitability of measuring instruments.
- describe the basic concepts of metrology.
- know how to operate different types of mechanical measuring instruments.
- explain the different instruments used in industry.
- evaluate quality of surface produced using various methods of measurements.

Section I					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Principles of Metrology Concept of Metrology, Need for inspection, Linearity, Repeatability, Sensitivity and readability, Precision & Accuracy, Standards of measurements.	02	05		
2.	Screw threads and gear Metrology  Measurement of Screw thread: Screw terminology, Errors in threads, measuring elements of the internal and external threads.  Measurement of Gear: Introduction and Classification of gears, Forms of gear teeth, Gear tooth terminology, Measurement and testing of spur gear: Various methods of measuring tooth thickness, tooth profile and pitch, Gear Errors.	08	15		
3.	Surface Roughness Metrology Introduction, Surface Texture, Methods of Measuring Surface finish, Comparison Methods and Direct Instrument Measurement, Sample Length, Numerical Evaluation of Surface	04	09		

	Texture, Indication of Surface roughness Symbols used, Adverse effects of poor surface finish		
	Straightness, Flatness, Squareness, Parallelism and		
4.	Machine Tool Tests Introduction, Measurement of Straightness, Flatness, Squareness and Parallelism, run out and concentricity, Tool makers microscope, Interferometry and its use in checking flatness, surface contour, parallelism etc., Interferometers and optical flats, Introduction to Machine tool testing; Various Alignment test on lathe, Milling Machine, Drilling Machine etc.	05	12
5.	Miscellaneous Metrology Measurement of Force, Torque, Power, Measurement of displacement, Velocity and Acceleration, Measurement of Speed and Frequency	04	09
	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Measurement Concept  Economics of measurement, Need of mechanical measurement, Basic definitions: Hysteresis, Linearity, Resolution of measuring instruments, Threshold, Drift, Zero stability, loading effect and system response. Source of Errors and their classification. Methods of measurement and performance characteristics	04	09
2.	Linear Measurements  Precision and Non-precision linear Measurements, Vernier caliper, Micrometer, Use of End standard – Slip Gauge, Indian standard on Slip gauge, Care and use of slip gauge for workshop and inspection purpose, Telescopic gauge, Comparators.	06	14
3.	Angular and Taper Measurements Introduction; Working principle and construction of Angular Measuring instruments like Protractors, Sine bars, Sine Centre, Angle gauges, Spirit level, Clinometers, Angle dekkor, Taper Measuring Instruments: Measurement of taper shafts and holes	04	09
4.	Temperature measurement Temperature scales, Temperature measuring devices, Methods of Temperature Measurement, Expansion Thermometers; Filled System thermometers; Electrical Temperature Measuring Instrument, Pyrometers; Calibration of Temperature Measuring Instruments.	04	09
5.	Inspection Technologies History of Coordinate Measuring Machines, Important feature of CMM, CMM construction, CMM Operation and Programming, Performance of CMM, Possible causes of errors in CMM,	04	09

Trigger type and Measuring type probes in computer controlled CMM, Accuracy Specification for CMM, Calibration	
of CMM, CMM Applications and Benefits, Role of computer in	
field of Metrology	

### **List of Practical:**

Sr	Name of Practical	Hours
No		
1.	Study of various instrument characteristics	02
2.	Study, Use and calibration of Linear Measuring Instruments	08
3.	Study and use of slip gauge	02
4.	Study of angle measurement using (a) Bevel Protractor (b) Combination Set	08
4.	and (c) Sine Bar	00
5.	Study of Temperature Measurement	02
6.	Study of Surface Roughness Tester	02
7.	Study of Gear Tooth Measurement	02
8.	Study Strain gauge Transducer	04
9.	Study of Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM) (Industrial Visit)	-

## Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Textbook Of Metrology	M. Mahajan	Dhanpat rai & Co.
Mechanical Measurements & Control	D. S. Kumar	Metropolitan books co pvt ltd

## **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Mechanical Measurement and Metrology	R K Jain	Khanna Publisher
Mechanical Measurements and Instrumentations	R K Rajput	Kataria Publication
Mechanical Measurements	Beckwith & Buck	Narosa publishing House
Metrology and Measurement	Anand Bewoor & Vinay Kulkarni	McGraw-Hill

## **Web Material Links:**

• http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112106179

## **Course Evaluation:**

## Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

### Course Outcome(s):

- describe basic concepts of Metrology.
- select linear measuring instrument for measurement of various components.
- select angular and taper measurement devices for measurement of various components.
- distinguish between various screws by measuring their dimensions.
- understand different gears through measurement of various dimensions of gears.
- measure surface finish of the component produced.
- describe basic concepts of mechanical measurement and errors in measurements.
- select appropriate temperature measuring device for various applications.
- describe methods of measurement for various quantities like force, torque, power, displacement, velocity and acceleration.
- use Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM) in industry.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME2081

Course Name: Kinematics of Machinery

Prerequisite Course(s): SECV1030-Engineering Mechanics

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)									
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Tileory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
04	00	01	05	40	60	00	00	50	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help the leaners to learn:

- basics types of mechanism, degree of freedom, joints.
- about velocity and acceleration analysis for different mechanism.
- about kinematic analysis of cam and follower motion.
- about types of belts, ropes, chain and gears drives and its applications.

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Basics of Mechanisms Introduction, Mechanism and machine, Rigid and resistant body, Link, Kinematic pair, Types of motion, Degrees of freedom (mobility), Classification of kinematic pairs, Kinematic chain, Linkage, Mechanisms, Kinematic inversion, Inversions of slider crank chain, Synthesis of Mechanism, Double slider-crank chain, Quick return mechanism, Limiting Positions and Mechanical Advantage.	06	10
2.	Vectors, Displacement of a rigid body, Relative displacement, Definition of velocity, Angular velocity, Rotation of a rigid body, Translation and rotation of a rigid body, Relative velocity method (graphical and analytical), Instantaneous axes of motion, Properties of instantaneous centers, The Aronhold - Kennedy theorem of three centers, Velocity analysis by instantaneous centers. The line-of-centers method, Velocity analysis by components, Velocity images, Velocity diagrams.	12	20

3.	Acceleration Analysis  Definition of acceleration, Angular acceleration, A general case of acceleration, Radial and transverse components of acceleration, The coriolis component of acceleration,	12	20
	Examples of acceleration analysis, Acceleration diagrams.		
	Section II		1
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
	Kinematics of Belts, Ropes and Chain Drives		
1.	Introduction, Belt and rope drives, Open and crossed belt drives, Velocity ratio, Slip, Materials for belt and ropes, Law of belting, Length of belt, Ratio of friction tensions, Power transmitted, Centrifugal effect on belts, Maximum power transmitted by a belt, Initial tension, Creep, Chains, Chain length, Angular speed ratio, Classification of chains.	07	10
2.	Kinematics of Gears Introduction, Classification of gears, Gear terminology, Law of gearing, Velocity of sliding, Forms of teeth, Cycloidal profile teeth, Involute profile Teeth, Comparison of Cycloidal and involute tooth forms, Path of contact, Arc of contact, number of pairs of teeth in contact, Interference in involute gears, Minimum number of teeth, Interference between rack and pinion, Undercutting, Introduction to helical, Spiral, Worm, Worm gear and bevel gears.	15	20
3.	Kinematics of Cams Introduction, Types of cams, Types of followers, Cam terminology, Displacement diagrams, Motions of the follower, Graphical construction of cam profile, High Speed CAM.	08	20

## **List of Tutorials:**

Sr No	Name of Tutorial	Hours
1.	Velocity diagram using Instantaneous center method	03
2.	Velocity and acceleration analysis of simple mechanism	02
3.	Velocity and acceleration analysis of mechanism involving coriolis	02
٥.	component	02
4.	Layout of cam profile for reciprocating knife edge follower	02
5.	Layout of cam profile for offset reciprocating roller follower	02
6.	Layout of cam profile for flat faced reciprocating follower	02
7.	Layout of cam profile for oscillating follower	02

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Theory of Machines	S. S. Rattan	Tata McGraw Hill Education
Theory of Machines and	John J. Uicker, Gordon R.	Oxford University Press
Mechanisms	Pennock, Joseph E. Shigley	Oxidia diliversity Press

#### **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Mechanism and Machine Theory	J.S Rao, R.V Dukkipati	Wiley Eastern Ltd.
Theory of Mechanism and Machine	Ghosh A., Malick A.K	East-West Pvt. Ltd.

#### Web Material Links:

• http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104121/1

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks.

#### **Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 marks for each Tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 20 marks.
- Model of any mechanism having weightage of 10 marks.
- Problem Solution/Quiz of 10 marks during End Semester Exam.

## **Course Outcome(s):**

- demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of various mechanisms and pairs.
- do velocity and acceleration analysis of different mechanism.
- design a layout of cam and follower for specific motion.
- demonstrate an understanding of principle of gears.

## **Department of Applied Sciences & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH2211

Course Name: Basics of Electrical & Electronics Prerequisite Course(s): SESH1210-Physics

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical Tutor	Tutorial	Credit	Theory		Practical		Tutorial		Total
		Tutoriai		CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
00	02	00	01	00	00	50	00	00	00	50

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic fundamental electronic circuit.
- learn to use common electronic instrumentation.
- explain the construction and application of standard circuit configurations and identify the component types and connections used to build functioning electronic circuits.
- understand components of instruments, terminology and applications.

Section I					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Introduction to Electrical Instrument  Multimeter-Application, Sensitivity, Merits And Demerits. Cathode Ray Oscilloscope-Working, Application, Understanding Different Type Of Waveforms Formed On Cro. Understanding The Bread Board Connection. Electrical Component, Lamped Circuit Element-Classification Of Resistors, Carbon Color Coded Resistance, Capacitor, Inductor Kirchhoff's Laws		15		
2.	Three phase AC circuit  Advantage, generation, phase sequence, balance load, relationship between line and phase value, power measurement in balanced three phase circuit.		20		
3.	Electrical safety Electrical wiring, Different type of wiring system, Safety precaution in handling electrical appliances, Cause of electric shock, Types of earthing, Circuit protection device, Earthing, Difference between Fuse and MCB.		15		

Section II					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Logic Gates & Family Classification of logic gates and ICs (74XX), symbols and truth table verification of basic logic gates, multiple input basic logic gates, Universal gates, Implementation of different Boolean functions using various gates.		25		
2.	PCB Designing Drawing and printing layout on board, photo etching process, masking process, PCB manufacturing techniques, Software		25		

## List of Practical/Exercise(s):

Sr. No	List of Practical/Exercises		
1.	Identify various tools used for wiring		
2.	Identify the symbols used in electrical circuit diagrams	02	
3.	Verification of truth tables of all logic gates	02	
	Verification of De Morgan's theorem, the postulates of Boolean algebra and	04	
4.	Realization of Sum of Product and Product of Sum expression using		
	universal gates		
5.	Implementation of the given Boolean function using logic gates	02	
6.	Understanding Electricity lab	02	
7.	Understanding the breadboard connection.	02	
8.	Understanding seven segment led using bread board	02	
9.	Understanding Network Theorem	02	
10.	Study full wave & Half wave rectifier	02	
11.	To Study and calculate Ripple factor and efficiency of various Rectifier	03	
12.	PCB design of a small circuit with its layout using tapes & etching in the lab	05	

## Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Making Printed Circuit Boards	Jan Axelsen	Mc GrawHill
Fundamentals of Digital Circuits	A.Anand Kumar	Prentice-hall of India Pvt. Ltd
Electronics Instrumentation	H S Kalsi	ТМН

## **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Digital Electronics and Circuit design	Malvino & Leach	TMN
Everyday Electronics Data Book	Mike Tooley	ВРВ
Electrical Technology	B.L.Theraja	S.Chand

## **Web Material Links:**

- https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108108076/
- $\bullet \quad \underline{http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/basic-electronics-prof-tsnatarajan.html}$
- <a href="http://vlab.co.in/">http://vlab.co.in/</a>

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of practical and noted the same in the manual
  and record book which should be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of
  the same will be converted to 20 marks.
- Internal viva consists of 30 marks.

## **Course Outcome(s):**

- use the techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
- identify and understand importance of various electrical and electronics components.
- acquire knowledge about analog and digital communication.
- develop the idea of identifying, analyzing and designing combinational circuits.

# **Integrated Personality Development Course**

Course Code: SEPD3050 Course Name: IPDC-2

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (Marks)						
The	Theory Practical Tutorial	Trake of al	Credit	Theory		Practical		Tutorial		Т-4-1
Ineory		Tutoriai		CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
02	00	00	01	40	60	00	00			100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- provide students with a holistic education focused on increasing their intelligence quotient, physical quotient, emotional quotient and spiritual quotient.
- provide students with hard and soft skills, making them more marketable when entering the workforce.
- educate students on their social responsibilities as citizens of India
- provide students with a value-based education which will enable them to be successful in their family, professional, and social relationships.
- teach self-analysis and self-improvement exercises to enhance the potential of the participants.

Lecture No.	Content	Hours
1.	Remaking Yourself Restructuring Yourself.	02
2.	Essentials of Profession Writing a Resume	02
3.	Financial Wisdom Basics of Financial Planning.	02
4.	Financial Wisdom Financial Planning Process.	02
5.	From House to Home Listening & Understanding.	02
6.	From House to Home Forgive & Forget.	02
7.	From House to Home Bonding the Family.	02
8.	Soft Skills Networking, Decision making & Leadership	02

9.	Soft Skills Teamwork, Harmony & Adaptability.	02
10.	Mass Management Project Management.	02
11.	My India My Pride Glorious Past (Part -1)	02
12.	My India My Pride Glorious Past (Part -2)	02
13.	My India My Pride Present Scenario.	02
14.	My India My Pride An Ideal Citizen-1	02
15.	My India My Pride An Ideal Citizen-2	02

## **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of 40 marks. There will be a mid-term exam which will assess the current progress of students, it assessed out of 20 marks and will be equivalent to 20 marks of the Continuous Course Evaluation (CE). There will be a submission consisting 10 marks as per the guidelines of course coordinator and average of the attendance consisting 10 marks (minimum 60 percentage attendance is required).
- End semester exam (ESE) section I (30 marks) and section II (30 marks).

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- have gained a greater sense of social responsibility.
- have gained marketable hard and soft skills that would directly apply to their future careers.
- have gained greater insight and ability to navigate their family, social, and professional relationships along with difficult situations which may arise in their life.
- have a broader sense of self-confidence and a defined identity.
- have greater value for living a moral and ethical life based on principles taught in the course.

# Center for Skill Enhancement and Professional Development

Course Code: SEPD3030

Course Name: German Language

Prerequisite Course(s): Foreign Language

# Teaching & Examination Scheme:

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Theory Practical Tutor	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory Pra	Fractical	Tutoriai		CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total	
02	00	00	02	40	60	00	00	00	00	100	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learner to

- develop and integrate the use of the four language skills i.e. listening, speaking, reading and writing.
- use the language effectively and appropriately on topics of everyday life situations.
- develop an interest in the appreciation of German.
- develop an intercultural awareness.
- enhance the ability of the candidates to express their ideas and feelings in their own words and for them to understand the use of correct language.
- appreciate the language as an effective means of communication.
- understand language when spoken at normal conversational speed in everyday life situations.
- understand the basic structural patterns of the language, vocabulary and constructions.

	Section I										
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage								
No.			in %								
1.	<ul> <li>Introduction to German</li> <li>Alphabets</li> <li>German accents</li> <li>German Numbers</li> <li>What are the similarities and differences between English and German?</li> <li>Greetings</li> </ul>	2	15								
2.	German Time  ◆ Basic Introduction	2	08								
3.	Vocabulary part-1	2.	05								
J.	<ul><li>The days of the week</li><li>The months of the year</li></ul>	2	0.5								

	• Seasons		
	• Directions		
	• Weather		
	Vocabulary part-2		
	• Family		
4.	Colors and Shapes	2	07
	Day/time indicators		
	Body parts  Clarking		
	• Clothing		
	Vocabulary Part-3		
5.	Food and Meals	2	05
	Fruits, Vegetables and Meats		
	Sports and Hobbies		
6.	Transportation	2	05
	House and Furniture		
7	School Subject	2	٥٢
7.	• Places	2	05
	Common Expressions		
	Section II	1	T =
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No.	33.113.11	110 0110	in %
	German grammar		
	<ul> <li>Verb Sein (to be)</li> </ul>		
1.	<ul> <li>Verb Haben (to have)</li> </ul>	2	10
1.	<ul> <li>Introduction of Regular verbs and Irregular verb</li> </ul>	_	10
	<ul> <li>Konjugation of Regular verb</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>First group verbs('EN' group)</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Konjugation of Regular verbs</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Second group verbs('Ten/Den' group)</li> </ul>		
2.	<ul> <li>Konjugation of Irregular verbs</li> </ul>	2	10
	<ul> <li>Third group verbs (Stem change verb)</li> </ul>		
	Fourth group verbs (Spell Change Verb)		
_	<ul> <li>Nicht trennbare und trennbare Verben</li> </ul>	_	
3.	Die Modalverben	2	10
	Personalpronomen-Nominativ		
	W-Frage		
4.	• Ja/Nein-Fragen	2	10
	Nomen und Artikel-Nominativ		
	Die Anrede		
	Nomen-Genusregein		
5.	Adjektiv	2	10
	Nomen und Artikel-Akkusativ		
	Personalpronomen-Akkusativ		
6.	Practice of Writing	2	-
7	Practice of Speaking	2	
7.	Practice of Listening	2	-
8.	Practice of Reading	2	-

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Namaste German	Yoshita Dalal	Yoshita Dalal

## Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Fit In Deutsch	Hueber	<b>Goyal Publication</b>		

#### **Web Material Links:**

- <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iGovllrEsF8&list=PLRps6yTcWQbpoqIOCmqM">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iGovllrEsF8&list=PLRps6yTcWQbpoqIOCmqM</a> eI1HLnLIRmO t
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GwBfUzPCiaw&list=PL5QyCnFPRx0GxaFjdAVkx7K9TfEklY4sg

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of a Test of 30 marks and 1 hour of duration.
- German Speaking Exam consists of 10 marks.
- End Semester Examination will consist of 60 marks Exam.

## **Course Outcome(s):**

- demonstrate speaking, reading, writing and listening in German.
- understand German Technology.
- communicate easily in four Language and they can get good job in German Company.
- demonstrate the level of proficiency necessary to enable them to function in an environment where German is used exclusively.



# THIRD YEAR B. TECH.



# P P SAVANI UNIVERSITY

# **SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**

# TEACHING & EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR B. TECH. THIRD YEAR MECHANICAL PROGRAMME

Teaching Scheme							Examination Scheme							
Sem	Course Code	Course Title		Contact	Hours		Credit	The	eory	Practical		Tut	orial	Total
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
	SEME3011	Heat Transfer	4	2	0	6	5	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME3021	Fluid Machines	4	2	0	6	5	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME3031	Dynamics of Machinery	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME3041	Thermal Engineering	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
5	SEME3051	Production Technology	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEPD3010	Professional Communication & Soft Skills	1	2	0	3	2	0	0	50	50	0	0	100
	Elective-I					3							100	
	SEME3910	EME3910 Summer Training		4		0	4	0	0	100	0	0	0	100
					Total	31	30							1000
	SEME3060	Design of Basic Machine Elements	4	0	1	5	5	40	60	0	0	50	0	150
	SEME3071	Internal Combustion Engine & Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	4	2	0	6	5	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
6	SEME3080	Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing	4	2	0	6	5	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME3090	Industrial Engineering	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3101	Power Plant Engineering	3	0	1	4	4	40	60	0	0	20	30	150
	SEPD3020	Corporate Grooming & Etiquette	1	2	0	3	2	0	0	50	50	0	0	100
	Elective-II						3							100
					Total	30	27							900

	Elective Courses													
Offered	Course	Department Elective			ing Scheme						ation S			
from	Code	Course Title	Contact Hours			Credit	Theory		Practical		Tutorial		Total	
Sem.	3000		Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total	Greate	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
	SEME3512	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3521	Applied Thermodynamics	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3530	Estimation & Costing	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3551	Electrical Technology	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
5	SEME3560	Industrial Maintenance & Safety	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3570	Mechatronics	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3581	Plastics, Ceramics & Composites	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3590	Course by Industrial Expert	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3541	Design of Pressure Vessel & Piping	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3591	Fuels & Combustion	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3602	Gas Dynamics & Jet Propulsion	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
6	SEME3610	Product Development & Value Engineering	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3620	Production Management	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3631	Automobile Engineering	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SEME3640	Quality Engineering	3	0	0	3	3	40	60	0	0	0	0	100

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3011 Course Name: Heat Transfer

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2011-Engineering Thermodynamics

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total		
Theory Practical	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total	
04	02	00	05	40	60	20	30	00	00	150	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- introduce and explain basic concept, principles and modes of heat transfer.
- calculate basis calculation based on heat transfer in various applications.
- calculate basis calculation applied in heat exchanger design.
- learn about analysis and design aspects in various engineering systems related to conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer.

	Section I									
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %							
110.	Introduction		111 /0							
1.	Modes of Heat Transfer – Conduction; Convection and Radiation, Thermal Conductivity, Effect of temperature on thermal conductivity, derivation of generalized equation in Cartesian, cylindrical and spherical coordinates and its reduction to specific cases, General Laws of Heat Transfer.	04	10							
2.	Steady State Heat Conduction Fourier's Law, One Dimensional Steady State Conduction through Plane and Composite Wall; Plane and Composite Cylinder; Plane and Composite Sphere, Critical Radius of Insulation for Cylinder and Sphere, Overall Heat Transfer Co-efficient.	10	15							
3.	Unsteady State Heat Conduction (Trasient) Lumped Parameter Analysis, Transient Heat Conduction in solids with finite conduction and convection resistances.	08	10							
4.	Heat Transfer from Extended Surfaces (Fins) Types of Fins, Heat Transfer through Rectangular Fins, Infinitely Long Fins, Fins Insulated at tip and fins losing the heat from the tip, Efficiency and Effectiveness of Rectangular Fins, Biot Number	08	15							

	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Forced and Free Convection  Newton's Law of Cooling, Dimensional Analysis applied for free and forced convection, Dimensionless Numbers and their physical significance, Energy integral equation of the boundary layer on a flat plate for forced convection, Empirical Correlations and their uses for free and forced convection, Thermal and Hydro Dynamic Boundary layer, Free Convection from vertical flat plate, Blasius Solution, General Solution for Von-Karman integral momentum equation.	12	15
2.	Radiation Absorptivity, Reflectivity and Transmissivity; Black, Grey and White Body; Emissivity and Emissive Power; Laws of Radiation – Planck's, Kirchoff's, Stefan Boltzmann, Wein's Displacement Law; Lambert Cosine Law; Radiation Shape Factor; Heat radiate between black bodies; Heat radiate between non black bodies, parallel plates and infinite long cylinders.	07	15
3.	Heat Exchangers Classification, Heat Exchanger Analysis, LMTD and e-NTU for parallel and counter flow heat exchanger, Fouling Factor, Correction Factor for Multi passes arrangements, Introduction of Heat Pipe and Compact Heat Exchanger.	07	15
4.	Two Phase Heat Transfer Fundamentals of Boiling and Condensation, Pool Boiling and its types, Condensation of vapour, Film wise and Drop wise condensation.	04	05

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Thermal Conductivity of Composite Wall	02
2.	Thermal Conductivity of Insulating Powder	02
3.	Heat Transfer from a Pin Fin	02
4.	Heat Transfer by Unsteady state conduction	04
5.	Heat Transfer by Free Convection	04
6.	Heat Transfer by Forced Convection	04
7.	Measurement of Emissivity	02
8.	Measurement of Stefan Boltzmann Constant	02
9.	Heat Transfer in Tubular (Parallel and Counter Flow) Heat Exchanger	04
10.	Heat Transfer in Plate Heat Exchanger	02
11.	Critical radius of insulation.	02

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Heat and Mass Transfer	Yunus A Cengen, Afshin J Ghajar	McGraw Hill Eduction
Heat Transfer	P K Nag	McGraw Hill Publication

### Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Heat and Mass Transfer	R K Rajput	S Chand Publication
Heat and Mass Transfer	D S Kumar	KATSON Books

## Web Material Link(s):

• https://nptel.ac.in/downloads/112108149/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be considered.
- Internal viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- elaborate basic concepts and modes of heat transfer.
- do basic calculation involved in heat transfer in various applications.
- do basic calculations applied in heat exchanger design.
- apply heat transfer principles to analyze and design various engineering applications.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3021 Course Name: Fluid Machines

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2060-Fluid Mechanics

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)									
Theory	y Dragtical Tutorial C		Practical Tutorial Credit	Practical Tutorial		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total		
04	02	00	05	40	60	20	30	00	00	150		

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- learn about applications of Fluid Mechanics.
- understand fluid power and different major equipment which can produce power from fluid.
- learn about operation and use of different hydraulic machines like Hydraulic Crane, Hydraulic Ram, Hydraulic Lift, Hydraulic Jack, Accumulator, Intensifier etc.

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Hydro Power Plant Principles of Hydro Power Generation, Components and Layout of Hydro Power Plants, Classification; Advantages and Disadvantages of Hydro Power Plant.	03	05
2.	Flow Over Immerged Bodies Introduction, Concept of Lift and Drag, Concept of Streamline and Bluff Bodies, Flow over Cylinder and Aerofoil	03	05
3.	Fans And Blowers Construction details, governing equations, losses and performance curves	04	10
4.	Impulse Turbines Classification of Turbines, Impulse and Reaction, Radial and Axial, Tangential and Mixed flow turbines, Working Principle, Construction of Pelton Wheel, Expression for Work done and Efficiency for Pelton Turbine, Velocity Triangle, Performance characteristic curve, Unit and Specific Quantities, Governing of Impulse Turbines.	10	15
5.	Reaction Turbines Working Principle, Construction of Francis and Kaplan Turbines, Draft Tube Theory, Cavitation, Velocity Triangle, Performance characteristic curve, Unit and Specific Quantities, Governing of Reaction Turbines.	10	15

	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Hydraulic Pumps Classification, Principle of Dynamic and Positive Displacement Pumps, Centrifugal Pump and its Velocity Diagrams, Work Done by Impeller, Various Efficiencies of Pumps, Pump Losses, NPSH, Specific Speed, Characteristic Curves, Priming, Operation of Single and Double acting reciprocating Pump, Volumetric Efficiency; Work done and Slip, Special Purpose Pumps, Cavitation, Effect of Air Vessels	15	30
2.	Impact of Jet Impact of jet on different types of flat and curved plates, Force exerted on Fixed and Moving Plates, Expression of Efficiency, Condition for Maximum Efficiency and Value for maximum efficiency.	10	15
3.	Miscellaneous Hydraulic Systems  Construction and Working of Hydraulic Intensifier, Hydraulic Accumulator, Hydraulic Jack, Hydraulic Ram, Hydraulic Crane, Hydraulic Fluid Couplings and Torque Convertor	5	05

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	To Study about Hydro Power Plant	02
2.	Performance test on Pelton Turbine	04
3.	Performance test on Francis Turbine	04
4.	Performance test on Kaplan Turbine	04
5.	Performance test on Centrifugal Pump	02
6.	Performance test on Reciprocating Pump	02
7.	Performance test on Gear Pump	02
8.	Performance Test on Hydraulic Ram	04
9.	Impact of Jet on Vanes	02
10.	Performance test on Pumps in Series and Parallel	04

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication	
Textbook of Fluid Mechanics and	R. K. Bansal	Laxmi Publications	
Hydraulic Machines	K. K. Dalisai	Laxiiii Fubiications	
Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and	S. K. Som & Biswas. G	Tata McGraw Hill	
Fluid Machines	S. K. SUIII & DISWAS, G	Publication	

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering	D. S, Kumar	S K Kataria & Sons.
Turbines, Compressors and Fans	S. M. Yahya	Tata McGraw Hill
		Publication

### Web Material Link(s):

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104117/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

## Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- understand fundamentals of hydro power plant and its operation and construction.
- analyze complete performance of Hydraulic Turbines Experimentally and Theoretically.
- understand working and construction of different Fluid Machines.
- apply the principles of Fluid Statics and Fluid Kinematics to various Fluid Machines.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3031

Course Name: Dynamics of Machinery

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2081-Kinematics of Machinery

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	aminati	on Schei	ne (Mai	rks)		
Theory	y Practical Tutorial		Practical Tutorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Practical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	02	00	04	40	60	20	30	00	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- learn about turning moment diagrams and the dynamics of reciprocating engines.
- understand balancing procedure of rotating and reciprocating masses.
- learn about forced and free vibrations.
- learn about governors and gyroscope and their applications.

	Section I						
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
1.	Introduction Force and Couple, Condition of Static Equilibrium, Free body diagrams, Analysis of Mechanism	02	05				
2.	Dynamic Force Analysis D'Alembert Principal, Inertia Force, Dynamic analysis of Four bar Mechanism, Analysis of floating link, Method of virtual work, Turning Moment diagrams, Fluctuation of energy, Flywheel	12	30				
3.	Balancing Need of balancing, Static balancing, Balancing of static masses in same and different planes, Dynamic Balancing, Balancing of reciprocating masses, Balancing of Inline, Radial and V- Engines	09	15				
	Section II						
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in%				
1.	Vibrations - Single Degree Of Freedom Introduction, Terminologies, Classification, Undamped and damped vibration, Viscous damping, Introduction of Coulomb Damping, Forced vibrations, Magnification Factor, Vibration Isolation and Transmissibility	08	20				

2.	Transverse And Torsional Vibrations Longitudinal and transverse vibrations, Whirling of shaft with and without damping, Dunkerley 's method for simply supported beams Torsional Vibrations, Single; Two and Three rotor systems, Free vibration of gears systems	08	20
3.	Mechanism For Controls Introduction, Types of Governors, Sensitivity, Hunting, Isochronisms, Stability, Effort and Power of Governors, Controlling Force, Angular velocity and Acceleration, Gyroscopic couple, Gyroscopic effect on naval ships, stability of an automobile	06	10

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Whirling of Shaft Apparatus	02
2.	Balancing of Rotors	04
3.	Governors	04
4.	Gyroscopes	02
5.	Natural frequency of longitudinal vibration of spring mass system.	04
6.	Analysis of Cam and plotting the Cam profile	04
7.	Undamped free vibration of equivalent spring mass system	02
8.	Damped vibration of equivalent spring mass system	02
9.	BI -FILAR System	02
10.	TRI-FILAR System	02
11.	Viscous Vibration	02

## Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Theory of Machines	S S Rattan	Tata McGraw Hill
Theory of Machines	P L Ballaney	Khanna Publishers

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Theory of Machines and Mechanisms	J E Shigley	Tata McGraw Hill
Theory of Machines	V P Singh	Dhanpatrai Publications

# Web Material Link(s):

• https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112101096/

# **Course Evaluation:**

# Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 Marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

# **Course Outcome(s):**

- apply the understanding of turning moment diagrams in various applications.
- perform static and dynamic balancing of rotary and reciprocating machines.
- analysis of free and forced vibrations of various machines.
- apply the methods of controls to various machines.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3041

Course Name: Thermal Engineering

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2011-Engineering Thermodynamics

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial Credit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory Fractica	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit -	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learner to

- understand about construction and operation of various compressors.
- learn about various jet propulsion engines.
- recognizing different gas turbine arrangements and differences of a real cycle.
- learn about different types of steam turbines.

	Section I						
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
1.	Compressors Centrifugal Compressor – Construction and Operation, Static and Total Head Properties, Velocity Diagram, Degree of Reaction, Surging and Chocking, Various Losses Reciprocating Compressor – Construction and Working, Condition for minimum work for Multistage, Inter cooling, Volumetric and Isentropic Efficiency Rotary Compressor – Introduction and Classification, Root Blower, Vane Type, Scroll Type, Screw type Compressors	10	25				
2.	Steam Nozzles Introduction and Classification, Steam Velocity, Discharge through Nozzles and Condition for Maximum Discharge, Critical Pressure Ratio and its physical significance, Effect of Friction, Nozzle Efficiency, General Relationship between area, velocity and pressure, Supersaturated Flow	08	20				
3.	Jet Propulsion Turbojet Engine and its Thrust, Thrust Power, Propulsive and Thermal Efficiency, Turboprop, Ramjet and Pulsejet Engines, Rocket Engine	05	05				

	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Steam Turbines Principal and Operation, Classification, Compounding Impulse Turbines – Velocity Diagram, Determination of Work, Power and Efficiency, Condition for Maximum Efficiency Reaction Turbines – Velocity Diagram, Degree of Reaction, Parson Turbine, Work, Power and Efficiency, Blade Height, Condition for Maximum Efficiency for Parson Turbine, Reheat Factor Governing of Steam Turbines – Throttle, Nozzle and Bypass Governing, Regenerative feed heating, Reheating of steam and Binary vapour power cycle.	11	25
2.	Gas Turbine Introduction, Merits and Demerits, Classification, Open and Closed Cycle, Actual Brayton Cycle, Compressor and Turbine Efficiency, Optimum Pressure ratio for Maximum Efficiency, Work Ratio, Methods to Improve Efficiency of Gas Turbine – Reheating, Regeneration and Inter cooling, Combine Steam and Gas Turbine Power Plant, Requirements of combustion chamber and Types of Combustion Chamber	11	25

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Thermal Engineering	P L Ballaney	Khanna Publishers
Thermal Engineering	S Domkundwar	Dhanpatrai & Co.

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Thermal Engineering	R K Rajput	Laxmi Publication
Thermodynamics & Thermal Engineering	J Selwin Rajadurai	New Age Publishers
Turbines, Compressors and Fans	S M Yahya	Tata McGraw Hill Publications

# **Course Evaluation:**

## Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 Marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

## **Course Outcome(s):**

- elaborate basic concepts, construction and operation of various compressors.
- do basic calculation involved in gas turbines.
- do basic calculations applied steam nozzles.
- do analysis and basic calculation involve in steam turbines.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3051

Course Name: Production Technology

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2050 - Forming & Machining Processes

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	aminati	on Schei	me (Mai	rks)			
Theory	Dragtical Tytopial Condit		Practical Tutorial Cred		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	ai Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	02	00	04	40	60	20	30	00	00	150	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- introduce the students to the theory and mechanism of various cutting processes.
- grasp distinctive knowledge of gear forming and its generating method
- understand the usefulness of Jig & Fixtures, Presses and Press work.
- introduce students with nontraditional manufacturing techniques for shaping newer materials.

	Section I						
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
1.	Theory of Metal Cutting Cutting Tool Material, Types of cutting tools, Tool geometry and Force analysis. Theory of metal cutting: Orthogonal and oblique cutting, Mechanics of chip formation and types of chips produced, Chip thickness ratio, Shear plane angle and its effect, Forces, Coefficient of friction, Shear strain, Power in machining. Merchant circle diagram and its assumptions and use. Chip breakers, Tool Dynamometers, Tool wears and methods of tool failure, Tool life. Cutting fluids and their properties, Economics of machining, Machinability and its evaluation.	14	30				
2.	Thermal Aspects in Machining Sources of heat generation in machining and its effects, Temperature Measurement techniques in machining, types of cutting fluids, Functions of cutting fluid, Characteristics of cutting fluid, Application of cutting fluids, Economics of Metal Cutting Operations.	05	12				

3.	Gear and Thread Manufacturing Different types of Threads manufacturing methods, and tools involved, Different gear forming and generating methods with their special features, Gears finishing processes.	04	08
	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Press Tool Classification of presses, Classification of dies, cutting actions in dies, clearance, cutting forces, Methods of reducing cutting forces, Minimum Diameter of Piercing Center of Pressure, Blanking, Piercing, Drawing, Bending and Progressive Die design, scrap reduction, strip layout.	08	18
2.	Jigs and Fixtures  Definition, Differences between Jigs and Fixtures, Its usefulness in mass production, design principles, 3-2-1 location principle and its application to short and long cylinders, types of locators, concept of work piece control, geo metric control, dimensional control and mechanical control, Clamps, jig bushes, Jigs and fixtures for various machining operations.	06	14
3.	Modern Machining Processes  Purpose, Need and Classification, Aspects considered in selection of a process. Principle, construction, working of the following processes: Ultrasonic machining, Abrasive jet machining, Water jet machining, Chemical Machining, Electro Chemical Machining and Grinding, Electro discharge Machining, Plasma arc machining, Laser beam machining, Electron beam machining.	08	18

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Study of various types of cutting tools and measurement of tool geometry	04
2.	To Understand the Effect of Chosen Parameters on the type of chip produced	04
3.	Determination of chip-thickness ratio and shear plane Angle During Machining	04
4.	Measurement of cutting forces in turning using Lathe Tool Dynamometer under	04
4.	various cutting conditions	04
5.	To study the Temperature Measurement on chip tool interface	04
6.	To study and understand the effect of a suitable cutting lubricant	04
7.	Design a Jig and Fixture for given component	04
8.	To study different press and design of punch and die, also exercise on strip layout	02
O.	and center of pressure	02

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
A Text Book of Production Engineering	Sharma P C	S. Chand Publishers
Production Technology	R K Jain	Khanna Publication

## Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Production Technology	HMT	Tata McGraw Hill Pub
Metal Cutting principles	M C Shaw	Oxford University press
Fundamentals of machining and machine	Boothroyd	CRC publication
tools		
Workshop Technology Vol. II	Raghuvanshi	Dhanpat rai Pub

#### Web Material Link(s):

 http://nptel.iitm.ac.in/courses/Webcoursecontents/IIT%20Kharagpur/Manuf%20Proc%20II/ New index1.html

#### **Course Evaluation:**

## Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 Marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

## **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- Understand the theory behind cutting of materials for shaping them into desired forms.
- Analyze forces involved during machining process.
- Understand motions in machine tools and analyze various elements of machine tools.
- Interpret modern machining processes for material removal application
- Understand gear and thread manufacturing methods
- Understand work holding method for production activities

## Centre for Skill Enhancement & Professional Development

Course Code: SEPD3010

Course Name: Professional Communication & Soft Skills Prerequisite Course(s): SEPD1020: Communication Skills

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Theory Practical Tutorial		torial Cradit	Tutorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory Pra	riactical futbrial Ci	Tutoriai Creuit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total		
01	02	00	02	00	00	50	50	00	00	100	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand multifaceted Professional Speaking Process.
- learn the writing etiquettes for professional purposes.
- gain basic knowledge, skills and the right attitude to succeed in future professional working environment.
- develop confidence, enhance their professional communication ability in civilized, harmonized manner.
- sharpen communication skills with reference to organizational structure.
- expose themselves to the modern modes of communication.

	Section I							
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	<ul> <li>Self-Management &amp; Career Building</li> <li>Self-Evaluation, discipline and criticism</li> <li>SWOT analysis to identify personal strength/ weakness</li> <li>Planning &amp; Goal setting</li> <li>MBTI test for self-analysis</li> <li>Profiling on Online Platforms</li> </ul>	01	7					
2.	<ul> <li>Interpersonal Organizational Communication</li> <li>Interpersonal Behavioral Skills</li> <li>Understanding empathy and comprehend other's opinions/ points of views, Managing Positive and negative emotions</li> <li>Healthy and Unhealthy expression of emotions.</li> <li>Mutuality, Trust, Emotional Bonding and handling situation in interpersonal relationship</li> </ul>	04	25					
3.	<ul> <li>Professional Communication (Speaking) - I</li> <li>Professional Communication and Rhetorics</li> <li>Art of Telephonic Conversation</li> <li>Public Speaking</li> </ul>	03	18					

	Section II								
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage in %						
1.	<ul> <li>Professional Communication (Speaking) - II</li> <li>Group Discussion (Concept, importance, Methods, Dos and Don'ts, Paralinguistic and Nonverbal Etiquettes)</li> <li>Personal Interview (Concept, Importance, Methods, Dos and Don'ts, Type, Paralinguistic and Nonverbal Etiquettes)</li> </ul>	03	20						
2.	Professional Communication (Writing)  Cover Letter and Resume Building  E mail writing  Report Building  Technical/ Academic Writing (Reference/ citation/ plagiarism)	04	30						

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	SWOT analysis & Profiling	04
2.	MBTI Test	02
3.	Interpersonal Organizational Communication	02
4.	Group Discussion	04
5.	Personal Interview	04
6.	Cover Letter and Resume	06
7.	E mail and Report Writing	04
8.	Technical Academic Writing	04

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Professional Communication	Sheekha Shukla	2010, WordPress
Professional Communication Skills	Rajesh Kariya	Paradise Publication, Jaipur
Soft Skills and Professional	Petes S. J., Francis.	Tata McGraw-Hill
Communication		Education, 2011
Effective Communication and Soft	Nitin Bhatnagar	Pearson Education
Skills		India
Behavioural Science: Achieving	Dr. Abha Singh	John Wiley & Sons, 2012
Behavioural Excellence for Success		
The Hard Truth about Soft Skills	Klaus, Peggy, Jane Rohman	London: Harper Collins
	& Molly Hamaker	

## **Course Evaluation:**

## **Practical**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of Practical to be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 20 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test/submission of 25 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 25 marks during End Semester Exam.

# Course Outcome(s):

- understand the importance self-analysis for career building.
- learn tactics of communication in professional/ organizational ambience.
- master the art of conversation and public speaking.
- expose themselves for placement processes.
- develop writing etiquettes pertaining to placement and organizational context.

## **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3910

**Course Name: Summer Training** 

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Chaore Dragtical Tutorial		Tutorial Cradit	Tutorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	heory Practical Tutorial	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total	
00	00	00	02	00	00	100	00	00	00	100	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- have first-hand experience the real time situations in industrial scenario.
- get familiar with engineering applications in industrial spectrum
- learn to adapt themselves in professional scenario

#### **Outline of the Course:**

Sr. No	Content
1.	Selection of Companies
2.	Company Information collection
3.	Report Writing
4.	Presentation & Question-Answer

#### **Course Evaluation:**

Sr. No.	Evaluation criteria	Marks
1	Actual work carried & Report Submission	50
2	Final Presentation & Question-Answer session	50
	Grand Total:	100

# **Course Outcome(s):**

- apply their theoretical knowledge into reality.
- learn to adapt the workplace situations when they will be recruited.
- be prepared for the real-world situations in their future.

#### **Report Writing Guidelines**

## A. Report Format:

1. Title Page (to be provided by the respective supervisor)

The title page of the project shall give the following information in the order listed:

- Full title of the project as approved by the Mentor;
- The full name of the student/Group of students with enrollment number;
- The qualification for which the project is submitted;
- The name of the institution to which the project is submitted;
- The month and year of submission.
- 2. Project Certification Form

[The form should be duly filled signed by the supervisors.]

3. Acknowledgements

[All persons (e.g. supervisor, technician, friends, and relatives) and organization/authorities who/which have helped in the preparation of the report shall be acknowledged.]

- 4. Table of Contents/Index with page numbering
- 5. List of Tables, Figures, Schemes
- 6. Summary/abstract of the report.
- 7. Introduction/Objectives of the identified problem
- 8. Data Analysis and Finding of Solution
- 9. Application of the identified solution
- 10. Future Scope of enhancement of the Project and Conclusion
- 11. "Learning during Project Work", i.e. "Experience of Journey during Project Duration"
- 12. References(must)
- 13. Bibliography
- 14. Annexures (if any)

#### **B. Guideline for Report Formatting:**

- Use A4 size page with 1" margin all sides
- Header should include Project title and footer should contain page number and enrollment numbers
- Chapter Name should be of Cambria font, 20 points, Bold
- Main Heading should be of Cambria font, 14 points, Bold
- Sub Heading should be of Cambria font, 12 points, Bold
- Sub Heading of sub heading should be of Cambria font, 12 points, Bold, Italic
- Paragraph should be of Cambria font, 12 points, no margin at the start of the paragraph
- Line spacing for all content 1.15, before 0, after 0
- No chapter number for references
- Before chapter 1, give page numbers in roman letter

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3060

Course Name: Design of Basic Machine Elements

Pre requisite Course: --

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Theory Practical Tutorial		Cuadit	Tutorial Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Practical Tu	Tutoriai Creuit	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total	
04	00	01	05	40	60	00	00	50	00	150	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand design consideration and material selection for particular applications.
- learn design methodology/procedure for machine elements.
- Understand standards of materials designation and machine elements.

	Section I					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Introduction Process of Design, Framework of Design, Designing Methods, Concurrent Engineering	06	10			
2.	Design Analysis Types of Loads, Types of Stresses, Types of Failures, Factor of Safety, Theory of failure, Fatigue failure analysis, Soderberg, Gerber and Goodman Criteria, Estimation of life of components, Introduction to creep and wear failure	10	15			
3.	Material Selection Selection of material, Factors affecting material selection, Ferrous and Non Ferrous metals and alloys, Plastics, BIS designation system for steels	06	10			
4.	Design of Springs Types, Terminologies and Types of ends in helical springs, Stress and Deflection Equations, Correction Factors, Design of helical spring against static and fluctuating loads, Multileaf spring: Terminologies, Nipping and Design	08	15			

Section II					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage In %		
	Design of Shafts and Keys				
1.	Types of Shafts, ASME code for shaft design, Design of shaft,	10	15		
	Types of Keys, Design of Keys				
	Design of Screw And Threaded Fastness				
2.	Types of threads, Terminologies and Design of Power Screw,	08	15		
۷.	Design of Screw and Nut, Design of Screw Jack, Types of Screw		13		
	Fastening, Bolt of uniform strength, ISO Metric screw threads				
	Design of Joints				
3.	Design of Cotter and Knuckle Joints, Strength of welded joints,	80	10		
	Strength of riveted joints, Efficiency of Joints				
	Belt Drives and Brakes				
4.	Brakes, Energy Equations, Block Brake with Short and Long	04	10		
	Shoe, Band and Disc Brake, Selection of Flat belts from				
	manufacturer 's catalogue, Selection of V-Belts				

# **List of Tutorial:**

Sr No	Name of Tutorial	Hours
1.	Design consideration and Material selection	01
2.	Design Analysis against static and fluctuating loads.	01
3.	Design of Cotter Joints	01
4.	Design of Knuckle Joints	01
5.	Design of Helical Springs	02
6.	Design of Multileaf Springs	02
7.	Design of Power Screw	01
8.	Design of Screw Jack	02
9.	Design of Shafts	02
10.	Design of Keys	01
11.	Design of Belt Drives	01

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Design of Machine Elements	V B Bhandari	McGraw Hill Eduction
Mechanical Engineering Design	Joseph Shigley	McGraw Hill Eduction

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Design Data Book		PSG College of Technology
Fundamental of Machine Components Design	R C Junival	John Wiley Publication

#### **Course Evaluation:**

## Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 Marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Tutorial which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

## **Course Outcome(s):**

- carry out preliminary material selection for particular applications.
- able to design various machine parts like joints, screw and threaded fasteners, shaft, keys, power screw and screw joints and springs.
- apply design considerations in design of various machine elements.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3071

Course Name: Internal Combustion Engine & Refrigeration Air Conditioning Prerequisite Course(s): SEME1030-Elements of Mechanical Engineering

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory P	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
04	02	00	05	40	60	20	30	00	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- identify functions of various components of Internal Combustion Engine and related performance parameters.
- interpret the differences between Air standard, Fuel air and Actual cycle.
- understand the rating of fuels, Calorific value and their findings.
- explore combustion processes of S.I and C.I engine in detail.
- clarify the concepts of refrigeration and air-conditioning
- explore the different types of refrigeration and air conditioning methods
- understand the difference between VAR and VCR System.
- Selection of refrigerant under different condition with application and properties.

Section I					
Module.	Content		Weightage		
No.	Content	Hours	in %		
	Analysis of Fuel Air Cycles and Actual Air Cycles  Air standard cycles with assumptions, Fuel air cycles with				
1.	assumptions, Characteristics of fuel-air mixtures, Variation of specific heat, Dissociation, Comparison of Air Standard and Fuel air cycles, Comparison of air standard and actual cycles, Valve	04	08		
	Timing diagram				
2.	Combustion in I.C Engine Combustion equations, stoichiometric air fuel ratio, rich and lean mixture and its application, adiabatic flame temperature Calorific value and its findings, Combustion in S.I. Engine and C.I. Engines Stages of combustion in S.I. Engine and C.I engine, Detonation and its Control of detonation, Delay period, Factor s influencing delay period, Diesel knock, Control of diesel knock.	06	15		

	Engine Emissions it's Central & Decent Development in		
3.	Engine Emissions it's Control & Recent Development in engine  Pollutants and their ill effects, Sources and types, formation of NOx, Particulate emissions, Catalytic converters. Alternate fuels like Alcohol, Hydrogen, Natural Gas, LPG, CNG Properties, Suitability and LPG&CNG based engines, Engine Modifications,	05	10
	Merits and Demerits as fuels, Electric/Hybrid Vehicles, fuel cell		
4.	Ignition, Fuel Supply, Lubrication and Cooling System  Battery and Magneto ignition system and its comparison, firing order, Lubrication of engine components, Lubrication system, wet sump and dry sump, Types of cooling systems, liquid and air cooled, comparison of liquid and air-cooled systems, Simple carburetor, MPFI in S.I. Engine, Requirements of Diesel Injection System, Types of injection systems, Fuel pumps, types of nozzles, spray formation.	05	08
	Supercharging		
5.	supercharging, Effect of supercharging, methods of supercharging, limitations of supercharging, turbocharging.	03	09
	Section II	I	
Module.	Content	Hours	Weightage
No.	Content	Hours	in %
1.	Basics of refrigeration  Methods of producing cooling, ton of refrigeration, coefficient of performance, types and application of refrigeration and air condensing systems. Classification of refrigerant, nomenclature, desirable properties of refrigerant, secondary refrigerants, future industrial refrigerants	04	07
2.	Vapour Compression system Simple system on P-h and T-s diagrams, analysis of the simple cycle, factors affecting the performance of the cycle, actual cycle Compound Compression System Compound compression with intercooler, flash gas removal and flash intercooler, multiple evaporators with back pressure valves and with multiple expansion valves without flash inter cooling, analysis of two evaporators with flash intercooler and individual expansion valve and multiple expansion valve, cascade refrigeration system  Absorption refrigeration system  Desirable characteristics of refrigerant, selection of pair, practical H2O -NH3 cycle, LiBr – H2O system and its working, Electrolux refrigeration system	08	20
3.	Psychrometry  Dalton's law of partial pressure, Properties of moist air, temperature and humidity measuring instruments, psychrometric chart, psychrometric processes such as sensible heating and cooling, heating and humidification cooling and	06	15

	dehumidification, chemical dehumidification, adiabatic saturation		
	Human comfort		
	Selection of inside design conditions, thermal comfort, heat		
	balance equation for a human being, factors affecting thermal comfort, Effective temperature, comfort chart and factors		
	governing effective temperature, selection of outside design conditions		
	Air-conditioning systems		
	Classification, system components, all air; all water; and air-		
4.	water systems, room air conditioners, packaged air conditioning	04	08
	plant, central air conditioning systems, split air conditioning		
	systems		

Sr. No.	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Identification of Calorific value of different liquid fuels using Bomb calorimeter	
1.	and gases fuels using Junkers gas calorimeter.	04
2.	Performance of Morse Test with 4 cylinder 4-stroke Petrol Engine.	02
3.	Performance of 4-stroke diesel engine and Heat balance sheet.	04
4.	Identification of Exhaust gases using 5 gas analyzer.	02
5.	Study of different measurement and testing methods of I.C engines	04
6.	To understand different components of VCR system and to determine its COP	02
7.	To determine COP and apparatus dew point of an air conditioning test rig	04
8.	Study of domestic refrigerator and to determine % running time at different	02
0.	thermostat settings.	02
9.	To understand working of Electrolux refrigerator and to determine its COP.	04
10.	To determine COP and apparatus dew point of an air conditioning test rig.	02

# Text Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Internal Combustion Engines	V. Ganeshan	McGraw Hill
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	R.S. Khurmi	S. Chand

# Reference Book(s):

Title			Author/s	Public	ation
Internal Combustion Engines			R. B. Mathur and R. P. Sharma	Dhanpat Rai & Sons	
Internal	Combustion	Engine	Heywood J. B	McGra	w Hill
Fundamenta	ıls				
Internal Combustion Engines		Shyam K. Agrawal	New Ag		
_				International Ltd.	
Alternative I	Fuels Guide Book		Richard. L. Bechfold	SAE	International
			Warrendale		
Refrigeration and Air conditioning		C.P. Arora	McGraw Hill		
Refrigeration	n and Air conditioning	5	P.S. Desai	Khanna Publishers	

### Web Material Link(s):

- https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104033/ (Introduction to I.C Engines and Air Pollution)
- <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103262/">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103262/</a> (I.C engine and Gas Turbines)
- <a href="https://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/112105128/">https://www.nptel.ac.in/courses/112105128/</a> (Refrigeration and air conditioning)

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 Marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Performance of Practical consists of 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Viva/Oral/Practical Performance of 30 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- measure and test the different performance parameters of I. C engine.
- define the role and importance of fuel supply system for various engine.
- understand the concepts & types of ignition and governing systems used for I.C Engine.
- clarity of concepts of air-condition and idea about different conditioning systems.
- use of refrigeration in industrial application with types.
- knowledge of properties of different refrigerants and selection of refrigerant.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3080

Course Name: Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing

Prerequisite Course(s): --

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)							
т	hoom	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	Theory		Practical		Tutorial		Total
1	Theory				CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
	04	02	00	05	40	60	20	30	00	00	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand the basic aspects of CAD/CAM.
- gain exposure over the concepts of computer graphics.
- learn geometric modelling and issues in manufacturing.
- develop strong skill of writing CNC programs.
- educate students to understand different advances in manufacturing system like: GT, FMS and RP.

Section I					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Fundamental of CAD  Application of computer for design, Product Cycle and CAD-CAM, Graphics input-output devices, Concept of Coordinate Systems: Working Coordinate System, Model Coordinate System, Screen Coordinate System, Graphics exchange standards - Neutral file formats – IGES, STEP	04	05		
2.	Principles of computer Graphics Introduction to Computer graphics, Scan conversions and Algorithm for generation - DDA, Bresenham's algorithms., 2D and 3D Transformation - Translation, Scaling, Reflection, Rotation, Shearing	08	15		
3.	Geometric Modeling Representation of curves and surfaces, Geometric modeling techniques, Wireframe modeling, Surface Modeling and Solid Modeling, Feature based Parametric and Variation modeling.	08	15		

			Т
4.	Finite Element Analysis  Design and analysis and Historical background, Stresses and equilibrium, Boundary conditions, Strain-Displacement relations, Plane stress and plane strain cases, Concept of Raleigh-Ritz and Galerkin's methods, Review of matrix algebra, Generalized procedure for Finite element analysis, Types of elements and Finite element modeling, Coordinates and shape functions, Design problems of structural analysis, Applications and capabilities of various software for FEA.	10	15
	Section II	I	<u> </u>
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	CNC Machine Tools Introduction to NC, CNC, DNC, Manual Part programming, Computer assisted part programming, Components of NC/CNC system, Specification of CNC system, Classification of NC/CNC Machine tools, Nomenclature of NC machine axes, CNC Control System, CNC Programming, Automatic tool changer, Automatic Pallet Changer, Machine tool structure, Guideways, Transmission system, Drives and Feedback Devices, NC/CNC tooling, Canned cycles and subroutines, APT language, Machining from 3D models.	18	30
2.	Introduction to Group Technology, FMS and Rapid Prototyping Objectives, part families, similarities, design and Manufacturing attributes, Classification methods- visual inspection, product flow analysis and coding, G.T. machine cells and types, concept of composite part, benefits and limitations, Flexible Manufacturing system (FMS) – Concept, objectives, applications, classification, FMS layouts, specifications, benefits, limitations, FMS planning and implementation issues, Fundamentals of Rapid Prototyping, Advantages and Applications of RP Types of Rapid Prototyping Systems	08	15
3.	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Basic information of CIMS, hardware and software requirement for CIMS, benefits, scope and Needs, CIMS wheel, elements of CIMS and their role, Fundamentals of communication, data base management	04	05

Sr No	Name of Practical		
1.	Prepare a programme for plotting lines and curves using algorithms learned	02	
2.	Demonstration of 3D modeling using CAD Packages	04	
3.	Demonstration of stress analysis using FEA package	06	
4.	Part Programming using G and M code: Lathe and Milling jobs	04	
5.	Simulation of part programme	06	

6.	CNC code generation using any CAM software	04
7.	Problems on Group Technology and Industrial case problems on coding	02
8.	Study of Expert System in Manufacturing and MIS	02

#### Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
CAD, CAM and CIM	Radhakrishan P. and	New Age International
	Subramaniyam S.	
Numerical control and computer aided	Kundra T. K., Rao P. N.	Tata McGraw Hill
manufacturing	and Tewari N. K.	Publishing company Ltd.

#### Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
CAD / CAM: Theory and Practice	Ibrahim Zied,	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing
		company Ltd.
CAD/CAM	Rao P. N.	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing
		company Ltd.
Computer numerical control	Radhakrishnan P	New Central Book Agency
machines		
CAD/CAM Computer Aided Design	M. P. Groover, E. W.	Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
and Manufacturing	Zimmers	
CNC Programming handbook	Peter Smid	Industrial Press Inc, New York

#### Web Material Link(s):

- <a href="http://help.autodesk.com/view/fusion360/ENU/">http://help.autodesk.com/view/fusion360/ENU/</a>
- https://academy.autodesk.com/course/83871/essentials-cam
- <a href="https://www.autodesk.com/products/fusion-360/blog/getting-started-introduction-to-cam-and-toolpaths/">https://www.autodesk.com/products/fusion-360/blog/getting-started-introduction-to-cam-and-toolpaths/</a>
- <a href="https://knowledge.autodesk.com/support/fusion360/learnexplore/caas/CloudHelp/cloudhelp/ENU/Fusion-GetStarted/files/GUID-A93F8BAB-1B3B-457F9265-AFD16D8B732A-htm.html">https://knowledge.autodesk.com/support/fusion360/learnexplore/caas/CloudHelp/cloudhelp/ENU/Fusion-GetStarted/files/GUID-A93F8BAB-1B3B-457F9265-AFD16D8B732A-htm.html</a>

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 Marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which will be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- apply algorithms of graphical entity generation.
- understand mathematical aspects of geometrical modelling.
- understand and use finite element methods for analysis of simple components.
- develop programs related to manufacturing using codes.
- describe basic concepts of CAM application and understand CAM wheel.
- classify different components using different techniques of group technology.
- analyze the manufacturing network in industry.

#### **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3090

Course Name: Industrial Engineering

Prerequisite Course(s): --

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teac	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Practical		Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- provide students insight into the concept of industrial engineering.
- familiarize the students with principles of work study and motion study.
- realize the importance of plant design and production planning in industries.
- enable the students to understand cost analysis and inventory management.
- understand about various Industrial Acts.

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Industrial Engineering Introduction, History; Activities and Techniques of Industrial Engineering, Concepts of Management and Organization, Departmentalization and Decentralization, Types of Organizations	03	05
2.	Work Study & Productivity Production and Productivity, Factors influencing productivity, Measurement of Productivity (Productivity Index), Work Content, Excess work and Ineffective Time, Method Study – Objective, Steps, Selection of job, Process Charts, Micro and Memo motion study, Work Measurement – Objectives, Steps, Techniques, Performance Rating, Allowance of Standard time, Techniques of work measurement, Work Sampling – Confidence level, Methods of work sampling, Computation of machine utilization and standard time, Predetermined Motion and Time Study (PMTS), Method Time Measurement (MTM)	14	30
3.	Economics of Plant Layout And Location Plant Location, Factors affecting Plant Layout, Importance and Principles of Plant Layouts, Types of Layout – Product or Line Layout, Process or Functional Layout, Fixed Position Layout, Travel Chart.	05	15

	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Cost And Break Even Analysis Cost of Production, Classification of Cost, Analysis of Production Cost, Break Even Analysis – Graphical and Mathematical and Break Even Point, Applications of Break Even Chart and Break Even Analysis, Determination of Material Cost, Labour Cost, Expenses, Over Head Expenses, Methods and procedure of job evaluation, merit rating and wage incentive plans - Problems	08	20
2.	Production Planning And Control (PPC)  Types of Production, Production Cycle – Process Planning, Forecasting, Loading, Scheduling, Dispatching, Routine.  Material Planning, ABC Analysis, Incoming Material Control, Kanban System, MRP System, Master Production Schedule, Bill of Materials, MRP Calculations	11	25
3.	Industrial Acts Need for Industrial acts, Factories act 1948, Industrial dispute act 1947, The Indian trade unions act 1926, Industrial employment act 1946, Payment of wage act 1936, Workmen compensation act 1923, Payment of bonus act 1965, Employees provident fund scheme 1952	04	05

#### Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Industrial Engineering and Production Management	M. Mahajan	Dhanpat Rai & Sons.
Industrial Engineering and Production Management	M. Telsung	S. Chand & Co.

#### Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Industrial Engineering and Operational Management	S. K. Sharma Savita Sharma	S. K. Kataria & Sons

#### Web Material Link(s):

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107142/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 Marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- apply work and motion management techniques in industries.
- demonstrate the knowledge of designing plants and controlling production.
- optimize the resources of organization and improve the productivity.
- conduct market research, demand forecasting and cost analysis.
- aware about various Industrial Acts.

#### **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3101

Course Name: Power Plant Engineering

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2011-Engineering Thermodynamics

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teac	hing Scheme	e (Hours/Week)		Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Practical		Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
02	00	01	03	40	60	00	00	20	30	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- identify which are the different power plants in operation with fundamentals various power generation units.
- interpret economics of power generation and country's energy hunger and potential.
- understand different power plant units like Steam based, gas-based power plants, Hydro and Nuclear power plants.
- explore power plants based on renewable resources like Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Tidal.

	Section I		
Module. No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Thermal Power Plant General Layout of modern power plant, Site selection, Present status of power generation in India.	02	05
2.	Economics of Power Generation Load duration curves, Connected load, Maximum load, Peak load, Base load and peak load power plants, Load factor, Plant capacity factor, Plant use factor, Demand factor, Diversity factor, Cost of power plant, Performance and operating characteristics of power plant, Tariff for electric energy.	06	20
3.	High Pressure Steam Generators Unique features and advantages, La-Mont; Benson; Velox, Loeffler and Schmidt-Hartmann boilers, Supercritical, Positive circulation, Fluidized bed combustion.	03	10
4.	Coal and Ash handling Systems Coal handling and preparation, Combustion equipment and firing methods, Pulverized mills, Mechanical Stokers, Pulverized coal firing systems, Cyclone Furnace, Necessity of Ash disposal, Ash	04	15

	handling systems, Dust collection and its disposal, Mechanical		
	Dust Collector, Electrostatic precipitator.		
	Section II		
Module. No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Draught System  Natural draught – Estimation of height of chimney, Maximum discharge condition, Forced; induced and balanced draught, Power requirement by fans	04	15
2.	Nuclear and Hydro Power Plant Principal of Nuclear energy, Nuclear fission and chain reaction, types of reactors, Boiling water reactor, Pressurised water reactor, Pressurised Heavy water reactor, CANDU reactor Gas cooled reactor, fast breeder reactor, Classification of Hydroelectric power plants and their applications.	04	15
3.	Feed Water Treatments Internal & external water treatment systems – Hot lime soda process, Zeolite ion exchange process, Demineralization plants, Reverse osmosis process, Sea water treatment using reverse osmosis, De-aeration	03	10
4.	Condensers and Cooling Tower Types of Condensers, Condenser Efficiency, Mass of cooling water required, Terminology of Cooling tower, Types of cooling tower and cooling ponds	04	10

#### **List of Tutorial:**

Sr. No.	Name of Tutorial	Hours
1.	To solve the numerical based on Economics of power generation.	02
2.	Study the various Feed water treatment for steam generators.	02
3.	Selection of induced and forced draft fans and height of chimney.	02
4.	A case study of Nuclear Power Plant.	02
5.	To understand India's 3-Stage Nuclear Programme and nuclear power plants in India.	02
6.	To Study various types of condenser and cooling towers.	02
7.	A Case study of thermal power plant.	02
8.	Industrial visit report on Power Plant Visit.	01

# Text Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Power Plant Engineering 4e	P.K. Nag	McGraw-Hill Education

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
A Course in Power Plant Engineering	S. C Arora and S.	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
	Domkundwar	
A Text Book of Power Plant	R. K. Rajput	Laxmi Publications (P)
Engineering	, <del>-</del>	Ltd.
Power Plant Technology	M.M. El-Wakil	McGraw-Hill Education

#### Web Material Link(s):

- <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107216/">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107216/</a> (Review of Thermodynamics)
- <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105058/8">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105058/8</a> (Thermal Power Plants)
- <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112106133/15">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112106133/15</a> (Capacity of Steam Power Plant)

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 Marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Tutorial:**

- Model Preparation task consists of 10 marks.
- Internal Viva consists of 10 marks.
- Viva/Oral Performance of 30 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- interpret different parameters associated with power generation and supply.
- define the role of different power plants for fulfilment of energy requirement of country.
- identify the India's 3 Stage Nuclear Programme and current Power generation by Nuclear plants.
- understand different components and requirements of different power plant considering convention and non-conventional category.

#### Centre for Skill Enhancement & Professional Development

Course Code: SEPD3020

Course Name: Corporate Grooming & Etiquette

Prerequisite Course(s): --

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
01	02	00	02	00	00	50	50	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- learn corporate and professional structure and mannerisms.
- acquire self-development skills to balance casual and formal situation.
- polish their personal skills for apt behavior in the context of corporate structure.
- develop adequate Skill set required for the workplace.
- become aware about the professional etiquettes and tactics to follow them.

	Section – I					
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
	Corporate Grooming					
	Introduction to corporate culture					
1.	Corporate Expectations	03	25			
	Need of Self-Grooming to the Corporate Expectations					
	Understanding and importance of Professionalism					
	Personal Skills					
	Behavioral skills					
2.	Language Skills	0.4	25			
۷.	Knowledge Skills	04	25			
	Problem Solving Skills					
	Developing professional attitude					
	Section - II	•				
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage			
Module	Content	110015	in %			
	Management Skills					
1.	Self-management	04	25			
1.	Time management	04	23			
	Work life balance					

	Organizational Etiquettes		
2	General Workplace Etiquettes	0.4	25
2.	Presentation Etiquettes	04	25
	Meeting Etiquettes		

#### **List of Practical:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours		
1.	Corporate Grooming (Video session/ Role Play/ Skit)	04		
2.	Personal Skills (Games/ Quiz/ Activities)			
3.	Management Skills (Management Activities/ Video Sessions)	06		
4.	Organizational Etiquettes (Case Study/ Activities/ Video Sessions)	06		
5.	Computer Assisted Activities of Corporate Grooming	06		

#### Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Grooming and Etiquette for	John Chibaya	2009		
Corporate Men and Women	Mbuya	2003		
Effective Communication Skills for Public Relations	Andy Green	Kogan Page, 2006		
Personality Development and Soft Skills	Barun Mitra	Oxford University Press, 2016		
The EQ Edge: Emotional Intelligence and Your Success	Stein, Steven J. & Howard E. Book	Wiley & Sons, 2006.		
Cross Cultural Management: Concepts and Cases	Madhavan	Oxford University Press, 2016		
Corporate Grooming and Etiquette	Sarvesh Gulati	Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd., 2012		
Behavioural Science: Achieving Behavioural Excellence for Success	Dr. Abha Singh	John Wiley & Sons, 2012		

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### **Practical**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical to be evaluated out of 10 marks for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Internal viva consists of 20 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test/submission of 25 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 25 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

Students will be able to

- understand the importance of professional etiquettes and ways to improve the same.
- gain the knowledge and practice of skill sets required in corporate set up.
- learn personal management skills in the organizational context.
- develop an awareness about the corporate etiquettes.

#### **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3512

Course Name: Advance Manufacturing Technology

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2030 - Non-Cutting Manufacturing Processes

SEME2050 - Forming & Machining Processes

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- learn the principles of material removal mechanism of nontraditional processes.
- provide depth knowledge in selection of advanced machining process to fabricate intricate and complex shapes in difficult to machine material.
- provide awareness of advanced Nano and additive manufacturing techniques.

	Section I					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Introduction Trends in modern manufacturing; characteristics and classification of modern manufacturing methods, considerations in the process selection.	02	05			
2.	Mechanical Advanced Machining Processes Introduction, principle, process description, process capabilities, material removal mechanism, parametric analysis, tool design, limitations, and applications of Ultrasonic Machining (USM), Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM), Water Jet Machining (WJM) and Abrasive Water Jet Machining (AWJM) processes.	12	25			
3.	Electro-Chemical Processes  Fundamental principle of ECM process, Chemistry of the ECM processes, process capabilities, determination of material removal rate, surface finish and accuracy, limitations, and applications of Electrochemical Machining (ECM), Electrochemical Grinding (ECG), Electrochemical deburring, Electrochemical honing and Chemical Machining (CM) processes.	08	20			

	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Thermal Metal Removal Processes  Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Working principle, process description, process capabilities, power circuits, mechanism of material removal, selection of tool electrode and dielectric fluid, limitations, and applications. Wirecut electro discharge machining, powder mixed electro discharge machining process.  Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Working principle, type of lasers, machining applications of lasers, mechanism of material removal, shape and material, applications and limitation.  Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Generation and control of electron beam, EBM systems, process analysis & characteristics, mechanism of material removal, shape and material, applications and limitations.  Plasma Arc Machining (PAM) and Ion Beam Machining (IBM): Process principle, analysis and characteristics of process, mechanism of material removal, shape and material, applications and limitations.	10	30
2.	Hybrid Machining Concept, classification, process capabilities, and applications of various hybrid machining methods based on USM, EDM, ECM, etc.	04	7
3.	Micromachining Processes Introduction to micro machining methods; material removal mechanism and process capability of micro machining methods like micro -turning, micro-milling, micro-drilling, micro EDM, micro- WEDM, micro ECM, etc. ultra-precision machining, electrolytic in-process dressing and grinding.	05	7
4.	Additive Processes: Introduction to additive manufacturing processes, classification, laminated object manufacturing process, adhesive manufacturing process, and digital manufacturing process.	04	6

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Introduction to micro machining	V. K. Jain	Narosa publishing house, New Delhi
Nonconventional machining	P. K. Mishra	Narosa publishing house, New Delhi
Modern Machining Processes	P. C. Pandey	Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi

#### **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Advanced Machining processes	V. K. Jain	Allied publishers, New Delhi
Nontraditional manufacturing	G. Benedict	Marcel Dekker, New York
processes	d. Defieutet	Marcer Derker, New Tork
Advanced methods of machining	J. A. McGeough	Chapman & Hall, London
	A. Ghosh and A. K.	East-West Press, New Delhi
Manufacturing Scienc	Malli	East-West Fless, New Delili

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- identify suitable manufacturing process for advanced materials and manufacturing complication.
- deal with sophisticated and advanced equipment such as IBM, EBM, PAM, Waterjet machine etc.
- understand the micro machining processes.
- use the additive manufacturing concept in ear of industry 4.0.

#### **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3521

Course Name: Applied Thermodynamics

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2011-Engineering Thermodynamics

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)									
Theory	Theorem Described Tytomial		Practical Tutorial		Tutorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory Practical T	Tutoriai	orial Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	IUlai			
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100		

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- extend various concepts of Engineering thermodynamics and their applications.
- interpret the concepts of thermodynamics associated with combustion processes.
- understand the concepts of Exergy balance and its application to various devices.
- apply different thermodynamic relations between different thermodynamic properties.
- extend the knowledge of various gas and power cycles and its applications to field.

	Section I						
Module. No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
1.	Combustion thermodynamics Stoichiometric air and excess air for combustion of fuels, Mass Balance, Exhaust gas analysis. A/F ratio, Rich Mixture, Lean Mixture and their requirements. enthalpy of formation, Dissociation and equilibrium, emissions, Combustion efficiency, Fuel Cell.	06	15				
2.	Basic applications of Thermodynamics  Application of S.F.E.E for various Mechanical Devices, discharging and charging of a tank, Application of Entropy Principals, Entropy transfer with heat flow, P-V, P-T and T-V diagram of Pure Substance, P-V-T Surface.	08	15				
3.	Exergy Dead state, Law of Degradation of Energy, Exergy of Steady flow system, Application of Gouy-Stodola Equation, Exergy Balance for Closed system, Exergy principal, Exergy balance for Steady flow system, second law efficiencies for turbine, Compressor and pump, Heat exchanger and Mixing of two fluids.	09	20				

	Section II						
Module. No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
1.	Thermodynamic Relations  Mathematical theorems used for relations, The Maxwell relations, TdS Equation, Relationships involving specific heats, Joule-Thomson or Joule-Kelvin coefficient, Clausis-clapeyron equation, enthalpy, entropy, Gibbs Function and Gibbs Phase rules.	10	25				
2.	Gas and Vapour Power cycles  Binary vapour cycle, Combined cycles, Cogeneration, Stirling Cycle, Ericsson Cycle, Lenoir Cycle, Atkinson Cycle with applications, ideal regenerative gas turbine cycle with intercooling and reheat.	06	15				
3.	Jet propulsion Introduction to the principles of jet propulsion, Turbojet and turboprop engines and their processes, Principle of rocket propulsion, Introduction to Rocket Engine.	06	10				

#### Text Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Basic and Applied Thermodynamics	P.K. Nag	Tata Mcgraw-Hill

#### Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Fundamentals of Thermodynamics	Borgnakke & Sonntag	Wiley India (P) Ltd.
Thermodynamics - An Engineering	Yunus Cengel & Boles	McGraw-Hill Education
Approach		
Engineering Thermodynamics	Gordon Rogers and Yon Mayhew	Pearson Education Ltd.

#### Web Material Link(s):

- <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112106133/">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112106133/</a> (Applied thermodynamics)
- <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105123/">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105123/</a> (Fundamentals of Basic Thermodynamics)
- <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103243/">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103243/</a> (Laws of Thermodynamics)
- <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103016/">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103016/</a> (Advance Engineering Thermodynamics)

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- understand the basic laws of thermodynamics to the various engineering devices.
- learn the concept of pure substance and applications of Entropy.
- understand the importance of Second law efficiency and its applications for various mechanical devices.
- develop the knowledge of different aircraft engines and their applications.

#### **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3530

Course Name: Estimation & Costing

Prerequisite Course(s): --

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)											
Theory	now Practical Tutorial		Dractical Tutorial	Dragtical Tutorial Cro		Practical Tutorial Ci		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Theory   Practical   Tutorial	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total				
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100				

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- provide deep study of the costing principles, techniques and cost component.
- address the underlying concepts, methods and application of Engineering Costing & Estimating.

	Section I							
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	<ul> <li>Costing &amp; Estimation</li> <li>Definition, Scope, Objectives &amp; Significance</li> <li>Cost Objects, Cost Centers &amp; Cost Units</li> <li>Classification of Cost</li> <li>Types of Estimate</li> <li>Standard Data</li> </ul>	04	05					
	Methods of Estimates  Cost Ascertainment – Element of Cost							
2.	<ul> <li>Material Cost – EOQ, Safety Stock, Minimum level, Maximum Level, Re-order Quantity, Types of inventory control systems, Valuation by FIFO, LIFO etc., Illustrative Example</li> <li>Labour Cost - Methods of wage payments for direct and indirect labour, Piece rate system, Wage incentives: different plans, Illustrative Example</li> <li>Overheads – Collection, Classification, Apportionment, Absorption treatment of overhead, Illustrative Example</li> </ul>	07	15					
3.	<ul> <li>Marginal Costing</li> <li>Depreciation – Purpose &amp; Method - straight line method, Diminishing balance method</li> <li>Break-even analysis</li> </ul>	07	20					

	Margin of safety		
	Application of marginal costing for decision making.		
	Illustrative Example		
	Budget and Budgetary Control		
	Concepts, Types of Budgets		
4.	Budgetary Control	04	10
	Preparation of Budgets		
	Illustrative Example		
	Section II		<b>.</b>
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
	Cost Estimation of Forging Shop		
	Losses in forging		
	Forging Cost		
	Illustrative Example		
1.	Cost Estimation of Foundry Shop	09	20
	Estimation of pattern cost		
	Foundry losses		
	Steps for Finding Costing cost		
	Illustrative Example		
	Cost Estimation of Fabrication Shop		
2.	Weldments & Welded joints	05	10
2.	Welding Cost	00	10
	Illustrative Example		
	Time & Cost Estimation of Machine Shop		
	Estimation of machining time for lathe operations		
3.	Estimation of machining time for drilling, boring,	09	20
	shaping, planning, milling and grinding operations		
	Illustrative Example		

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Machanical Estimating and Costing	B.P. Sinha	Tata McGraw Hill
Mechanical Estimating and Costing	b.r. Sillia	Publishing Co. Ltd. N. Delhi
Mechanical Estimating and Costing	T.R. Banga and S. C. Sharma	Khanna Publishers, Delhi-6

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Industrial Engineering & Operations management	S. K. Sharma & Savita Sharma	Kataria publishers
Process Planning & Cost Estimation	R. Kesoram, C. Elanchezhian & B. Vijaya Ramnath	New age international publication
Process Planning & Cost Estimation	M. Adithan	New age international publication

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- identify different areas of Engineering Costing & Estimating.
- find the applications of all the areas in day to day life.
- apply cost estimating in decision making.

#### **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH3551

Course Name: Electrical Technology

Prerequisite Course(s): --

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	neory Practical Tutorial		actical Tutorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	y Practical Tutorial	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- demonstrate the basic steps involved in design of electrical machines.
- prepare students to perform the analysis of any electromechanical system.
- empower students to understand the working of electrical equipment used in everyday life.
- make the student be able to complete design of transformers, induction machines, dc machines and synchronous machines.

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Single phase transformer  Types, KVA rating, approximate equivalent circuit, voltage regulation and efficiency of transformer, condition for maximum efficiency.  Three phase transformers  Types of transformer connection (star/star, star/delta, delta/star, and delta/delta) and applications based on connections. (Theoretical Treatment only) Introduction of power transformer, distribution transformer.	12	25
2.	Three phase Induction Motor Constructional feature, working principle of three phase induction motors, types; torque equation, torque slip characteristics; power stages; efficiency; types of starters; methods of speed control & Industrial applications.  Single phase induction motors  Types, construction, working principle of split phase and shaded pole type induction motors, applications. Specifications of induction motors (KW rating, rated voltage, current rating, frequency, speed, class of insulation)	10	25

	Section II					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Synchronous Generator Constructional features (Salient and non- salient), working principle, emf equation, synchronous speed of an alternator, concept of synchronous reactance and impedance, phasor diagram of loaded alternator, voltage regulation of alternator by direct loading method and synchronous impedance method. Specifications of synchronous generator.	13	25			
2.	D.C. Motor Construction, working principle of D.C. generator, emf equation of D C generator. (Theoretical concept only). Working principle of D.C. motor. Types of D. C. motor, back emf, torque equation for D.C. motor, characteristics of D. C. motor (series, shunt and compound), starters of D.C. shunt and series motor, methods for speed control of D.C shunt and series motors, Industrial applications.	10	25			

#### Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Electrical Technology	B. L.Theraja	S Chand Publication Co Ltd.
Fundamentals of Electrical	Ashfaq Husain	Dhanpat Rai& Co.
Engineering	Asiliaq Husalli	Dilalipat Kal& Co.
Electrical machines	D P Kothari and I J Nagrath	Tata McGraw Hill

#### **Reference Book(s):**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Electrical Machinery	S.K. Bhattacharya	TTTI Chandigad
Electrical Technology	Edward Hughes	Pearson Education
Art and Science of Utilization of	H Pratap	Dhanpat Rai and Co ,Third Edition
Electrical Energy	п гтацар	Dhanpat Karanu Co , i ini u Euluon
Power Electronics	Dr. P.S. Bhimbra	Khanna Publication

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- formulate and then analyze the working of any electrical machine using mathematical model under loaded and unloaded conditions.
- analyze the response of any electrical machine.
- select a suitable measuring instrument for a given application.

#### **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3560

Course Name: Industrial Maintenance and safety

Prerequisite Course(s): --

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	aminati	on Schei	ne (Mai	rks)		
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand the concepts of maintenance planning and performance of the machines.
- learn the theory of industrial safety and management.
- know the safety act.

	Section I						
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %				
1.	Principles and practices of Maintenance planning  Basic Principles of maintenance planning – Objectives and principles of planned maintenance activity – Importance and benefits of sound Maintenance systems – Reliability and machine availability, Equipment Life cycle, Measures for Maintenance. Performance: Equipments breakdowns, Mean Time Between Failures, Mean Time To Repair, Factors of availability, Maintenance organization, Maintenance economics.	08	20				
2.	Maintenance policies and preventive maintenance  Maintenance categories – Comparative merits of each category  – Preventive maintenance, Maintenance schedules: Repair cycle,  Principles and methods of lubrication, Fault Tree Analysis, Total  Productive Maintenance: Methodology and Implementation.	08	15				
3.	Condition Monitoring Condition Monitoring: Cost comparison with and without Condition Monitoring, On-load testing and off load. Methods and instruments for Condition Monitoring, Temperature sensitive tapes, Pistol thermometers, wear-debris analysis, noise vibration and harshness analysis of machines	07	15				

	Section II					
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Introduction to the development of industrial safety and management: History and development of Industrial safety: Implementation of factories act, Formation of various councils, Safety and productivity, Safety organizations. Safety committees, safety committee structure, Roll of management and roll of Govt. in industrial safety, Safety analysis.	08	20			
2.	Accident preventions, protective equipment and the Acts Personal protective equipment, Survey the plant for locations and hazards, Part of body to be protected, Education and training in safety, Prevention causes and cost of accident, Housekeeping, First aid, Firefighting equipment, Accident reporting, Investigations, Industrial psychology in accident prevention, Safety trials.	07	15			
3.	Safety Acts Features of Factory Act, Introduction of Explosive Act, Boiler Act, ESI Act, Workman's compensation Act, Industrial Hygiene, Occupational safety, Diseases prevention, Ergonomics, Occupational diseases, stress, fatigue, health, safety and the physical environment, Engineering methods of controlling chemical hazards, safety and the physical environment, Control of industrial noise and protection against it, Code and regulations for worker safety and health.	07	15			

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Industrial Maintenance Management	Srivastava, S.K.	S. Chand and Co.
Installation, Servicing and Maintenance	Bhattacharya, S.N.	S. Chand and Co.
Occupational Safety Management and Engineering	Willie Hammer	Prentice Hall

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Industrial Maintenance	Garg, M.R.	
Maintenance Engineering Hand book	Higgins, L.R.	5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill
Condition Monitoring	Armstrong	BSIRSA
Handbook of Condition Monitoring	Davies	Chapman and Hall
Industrial Safety and Health	Ray Asfahl C.	5th Edition, Prentice Hall
Management	Ray Asialli C.	5 Edition, Frentice Hall
Reliability and Maintenance		
Engineering	S. C. Mishra	New Age Publishing house

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- understand the maintenance policies and planning
- incorporate different maintenance schedule for machines.
- execute condition monitoring of machines.
- know accidents reporting procedure.
- get the code and regulations for worker safety and health.

#### **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME4550 Course Name: Mechatronics

Prerequisite Course(s): SESH2211-Basics of Electrical & Electronics

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- discover the fundamentals of mechatronics as well as their design and control.
- develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.

	Section I					
Module. No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Introduction to Mechatronics  Mechatronic system elements, Measurement system, Control system, Microprocessor based controllers & its applications, Other applications with mechatronic approach, Building blocks of mechatronic system.	06	10			
2.	Sensors & Transducers Classification, Performance terminologies, Displacement, Position & proximity sensors, Photo detectors, Optical encoders, Pneumatic sensor, Hall effect sensor, Velocity & motion sensors: Incremental encoder, Tacho-generator, Piezoelectric sensors, Tactile sensors, Flow & temperature sensors: Ultrasonic sensors, Light sensors.	08	20			
3.	Actuation Systems Pneumatic & hydraulic actuation systems: System configuration, Control System & its elements, Linear actuators, Rotary actuators. Mechanical actuation: System types & its configuration, Fixed ratio type, Invariant motion profile type, variator etc. Electrical actuation system types & configurations, Mechanical switches, Solid state switches, Solenoids.	08	20			

	Section II				
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Digital Circuits  Boolean algebra combinational circuits. (adders, subtractors, encoders, decoders, multiplexers, de-multiplexers, memory units: RAM, ROM, EPROM etc.), Sequential circuits (elementary).	08	20		
2.	Analog Signal Processing  Amplifiers, Operational amplifiers, Ideal model for operational amplification, Inverting amplifier, Non-inverting amplifier, Summer, Difference amplifier, Instrumentation amplifier, Integrator, Differentiator, Comparator, ADC, DAC.	08	20		
3.	Electronic System Design Introduction to MPU & MCU, Assembly programming, Interfacing, Introduction to PLC & basics of PLC programming, Basics of filters, Types of filters, Basics of LPS & SMPS, Clipper & clamper circuits.	07	10		

#### Text Book(s):

Title Author/s		Publication
Mechatronics	Necsulescu D.	Pearson Education (Singapore), 2002
Digital Logic & Computer Design	Morris Mano	Prentice Hall, 2001
Mechatronics	HMT Ltd.	Tata McGraw Hill Publication, 2002

#### Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Mechatronics	W. Bolton	Pearson Education (India) 2003
Mechatronic System Design	Shetty D., Kolk R. A.	PWS Publicity Boston, 2002

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- integrate mechanical, electronics, control and computer engineering in the design of mechatronics systems.
- do the complete design, building, interfacing and actuation of a mechatronic system for a set of specifications.

#### **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME3581

Course Name: Plastics, Ceramics and Composites

Prerequisite Course(s): SEME2020 - Material Science and Metallurgy

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)									
Theory	Practical	Dragtical Tutorial	Dragtical Tutorial Cond	Dwastical Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutorial	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total		
03	00	00	03	40	60	00	00	00	00	100		

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand the concept of plastic, ceramic and composite material.
- know processing of plastics and ceramics materials.
- identify different manufacturing process for composite material.

	Section I							
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	Introduction Polymeric materials and comparison with other engineering materials. Plastic, Thermoplastic and Thermosets, Elastomers and polymers.	04	10					
2.	Processing of plastics and rubbers Introduction to injection moulding, rotational moulding, extrusion, blow moulding, plastic film blowing, compound moulding, resin transfer moulding, resin injection moulding, designing with plastics and rubbers.	09	20					
3.	Fabrication and decorating of plastics  Machining of plastics, turning, drilling, sawing, threading, post - moulding techniques, hot stamping, metallic coatings, electroplating, printing, vacuum metalizing and some case studies.	09	20					
	Section II							
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	Ceramic materials Atomic bonding and crystal structure in ceramics, conventional ceramics and glass structure, refractory and insulating	08	15					

	materials, physical, thermal, electrical, magnetic, optical and piezoelectric properties, Differentiation from other engineering materials, Time temperature and environmental effect on properties of ceramics.		
2.	Processing of ceramics  Phase Equilibrium Diagram, Gibbs phase rule, advanced structural ceramics, synthesis and processing of ceramics, sintering process, powder pressing and sintering fabrication processes, Sintering defects, slip casting, ceramic injection moulding, tape casting, properties & applications of ceramics and material selection.	07	15
3.	Composite materials  Merits & demerits of composites, application of composite, manufacturing processes of composites, Property evaluation of composites.	08	20

#### Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
		Marcel Dekker, New York,
Plastic Process Engineer	Throne James L.	1979.
Engineering Design of Plastics and	Crawfard R.J	Woodhead Publication, U.K,
Rubber	Crawiai u N.j	1985
Modern Ceramic Engineering,		Marcel Dekker,
Properties, Processing and Use in	Richerson David	1987
Design		1987
Engineering Materials and their	Flinn R.A. and Trojan	Jaico Publishing House, 1999.
Applications	P.K.	
Introduction to Ceramics	Kingery W.D, Bowen	John Wiley & Sons, 1975.
	H. K and Uhlman D.R.	John Whey & Johns, 1973.

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- know the different processes and bedecking of plastics and rubbers.
- apply the knowledge and applications of ceramics in material selection.
- understand application of composite materials.

# Syllabus Book

# B. Tech. (Mechanical Engineering)



School of Engineering

Effective From: 2018-19

Authored by: P P Savani University

# **CONTENT**

Sr. No.	Content	Page No
1	Syllabi of First Year	1-57
2	Syllabi of Second Year	58-107
3	Syllabi of Third Year	108-162
4	Syllabi of Fourth Year	163-187



# FIRST YEAR B. TECH.



# P P SAVANI UNIVERSITY

# SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

TEACHING & EXAMINATION SCHEME FOR B. TECH. CIVIL/ MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAMME AY: 2018-19

	Course Offered Teac			Teach	ing Scheme					Examination Scheme					
Sem	Course	Course Title	Offered		Contact			C 1:1	Theory		Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	T-4-1
	Code		By	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
	SESH1010	Elementary Mathematics for Engineers	SH	3	0	2	5	5	40	60	0	0	50	0	150
	SECV1030	Engineering Mechanics	CV	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEME1020	Engineering Workshop	ME	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50
1	SECE1010	Basics of Computer & Programming	CE	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SESH1210	Applied Physics	SH	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEPD1010	Academic English & Technical Writing	SEPD	2	2	0	4	3	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SESH1050	Solution to Societal Problems: A Community Service Approach	SH	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50
						Total	28	22							850
	SESH1020	Linear Algebra & Vector Calculus	SH	3	0	2	5	5	40	60	0	0	50	0	150
	SEME1010	<b>Engineering Graphics</b>	ME	3	4	0	7	5	40	60	40	60	0	0	200
	SECV1060	Basics of Engineering Sciences	CV	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
2	SECV1050	Global Environmental Challenges & Management	CV	2	0	0	2	2	40	60	0	0	0	0	100
	SECV1070	Solid Mechanics	CV	3	2	0	5	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
	SEPD1020	Communication Skills	SEPD	2	2	0	4	3	40	60	20	30	0	0	150
						Total	28	23							900

#### **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV1030

Course Name: Engineering Mechanics

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tute	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand different types of forces, systematic evaluation of effect of these forces, behavior of rigid and deformable bodies subjected to various types of forces, at the state of rest or motion of the particles.
- understand the fundamental principles, concepts and techniques, both theoretical and practical, with emphasis on the application of these to the solution of mechanics based suitable problems in all engineering.
- provide a strong foundation and formwork for more advanced study at every higher semester as the subject of engineering mechanics cuts broadly across all branches of engineering profession.

	Section I							
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	Introduction Definition of rigid body, Deformable body, Scalar and Vector quantities, Fundamental principles of mechanics: Principle of transmissibility, Principle of superposition, Law of parallelogram of forces.	02	6					
2.	Fundamental of Static Force, types of forces, Characteristics of a force, System of forces, Composition and resolution of forces.  Concurrent Forces: Resultant of coplanar concurrent force system by analytical and graphical method, Law of triangle of forces, Law of polygon of forces, Equilibrium conditions for coplanar concurrent forces.  Non-Concurrent Forces: Moments & couples, Characteristics of moment and couple, Varignon's theorem, Resultant of nonconcurrent forces by analytical method, Equilibrium conditions of coplanar non-concurrent force system.	10	20					

3.	Friction Theory of friction, Types of friction, Cone of friction, Angle of repose, Coefficient of friction, Friction on inclined plane, ladder friction, wedge friction, belt and rope friction.	06	14
4.	04	10	
	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Truss Classification of Truss, Perfect and Imperfect truss Analysis of pin-jointed perfect truss using method of joints and Method of section	06	14
2.	Centroid And Centre of Gravity Centroid of lines, plane areas and volumes, Examples related to centroid of composite geometry, Pappus – Guldinus theorems.	06	14
3.	Moment of Inertia Parallel and Perpendicular axis theorems, Polar moment of inertia, Radius of gyration of areas, Examples related to moment of inertia of composite geometry.	11	22

# List of Practical:

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Equilibrium of coplanar concurrent forces	04
2.	To verify the law of parallelogram of forces	04
3.	To verify the law of polygon of forces	02
4.	To verify the lami's theorem	02
5.	To study effect of friction on flat surface	02
6.	To study effect of friction on angular surface	02
7.	Equilibrium of parallel force system – simply supported beam	02
8.	Solve tutorial on Truss, C.G & M.I	10
9.	Draw sketches for different type of trusses	02

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Mechanics (Statics &	Beer and Johnston	Tata McGraw Hill
Dynamics)		Education
Mechanics of Structure Vol. I & II	S. B. Junnarkar & H. J. Shah	Charotar Publication
Applied Mechanics	S. B. Junnarkar & H. J. Shah	Charotar Publication

#### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication	
Engineering Mechanics,	Meriam and Karaige,	Wiley-India	
Engineering Mechanics: Statics &	S Rajsekaran	Vikas Publication	
Dynamics			
Engineering Mechanics of Solids	Popov E.P	Prentice Hall of India	

Engineering Mechanics Statics	J. L. Meriam, L G. Kraige.	John wiley & Son
Engineering Mechanics	S.S. Bhavikatti & K.G.	New Age Publication
	Rajeshkarappa	
Engineering Mechanics	U.G. Jindal	Made easy Publication
Engineering Mechanics	K.L. Kumar	Tata McGraw Hill
Engineering Mechanics	R.C. Hibbeller	Pearson

#### Web Material Links:

- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122104014/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103108/

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of practical/tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva component of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during end semester exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during end semester exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- Fundamental principles of mechanics, equilibrium, statics reactions and internal forces in statically determinate beams.
- Application of principles of statics to determine C.G and M.I of a different geometrical shape and Understand basics of friction and its importance.

#### **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV1050

Course Name: Global Environmental Challenges & Management

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	minati	on Schei	me (Ma	rks)		
Theory	Dragtical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
2	0	0	2	40	60	0	0	0	0	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- Impart basic knowledge about environment and thereby developing an attitude of concern for environment.
- Create awareness on various environmental pollution aspects and issues.
- Give a comprehensive insight into natural resources, ecosystem and biodiversity.
- Educate the ways and means to protect the environment from various types of pollution.

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Introduction to Environment and Environmental Studies Terms related to environment, Necessity of Public awareness, Components of Environment, Relationship between the different components of Environment, Man and Environment relationship, Impact of technology on Environment, Objective, Principles, Importance, Scope of Environmental Education,	02	4
2.	Ecology and Ecosystems Introduction: Ecology- Objectives and Classification, Concept of an ecosystem- structure and functions of ecosystem Components of ecosystem- Producers, Consumers, Decomposers Bio-Geo- Chemical Cycles- Hydrologic Cycle, Energy Flow in Ecosystem, Food Chains, Food webs, Ecological Pyramids	04	12
3.	Natural Resources Energy Recourses: Renewable and Nonrenewable resources, exploitation and conservation, Role of individual in conservation of natural resources. Water resources: Water sources- Surface and Ground water sources, Indian and global scenario.	06	22

	Forest resources: Definition, Ecological and Economic		
	importance and benefits of forest, Indian scenario,		
	Deforestation: causes and effects, remedial measures.		
	Food resources: Sources of food, Global and Indian food		
	demand scenario, Limits of food production, Environmental		
	effects of Agriculture.		
	Global Environmental Challenges		
4.	Climate change, Global warming and Greenhouse effect,	03	12
1.	Greenhouse gases, Acid rain, Depletion of ozone layer, Nuclear	03	12
	accidents and holocaust.		
	Section II		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No		110013	in %
	Environmental Pollution:		
	Environmental degradation, Pollution, Sources of pollution,		
	Types of environmental pollution.		
	Water Pollution: Water quality standards, Sources of water		
	pollution: Industrial, Agricultural, Municipal, Classification of		
	water pollutants, Effects of water pollutants, Eutrophication.		
1.	Air Pollution: Ambient air quality standards, Classification of	05	16
	air pollutants, Sources of common air pollutants, Natural and		
	Anthropogenic sources, Effects of common air pollutants.		
	<b>Land Pollution:</b> Land uses, Land degradation: causes, effects		
	and control, soil erosion.		
	Noise Pollution: Sound and Noise, Causes and Effects. Role of		
	individual in the prevention of pollution.		
	Effect of Human population on Environment		
	Human Population and Environment:		
	Population Growth, World and Indian scenario, Population		
2.	and Environmental Degradation, Malthusian theory, Optimum	04	12
	theory, Population explosion – Causes, Effects and Control.		
	<b>Urbanization:</b> Urban population growth and Environmental		
	Problems.		
	Environment Management:		
3.	Disaster management, Solid waste management, Environment	06	22
	Impact assessment & ISO 14001 standards.		

#### **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication	
Environmental Studies	Anindita Basak	Pearson Publications	

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Basics of Environmental Studies	Prof. N.S. Varandani LAP - Lambert Academic	
		Publishing
Basics of Environmental Studies	Dr. J. P. Sharma	University Science Press
Basics of Environmental Studies	U. K .Khare	Tata McGraw Hill Publications

Environmental Studies	Anindita Basak	Pearson (India)Pvt. Ltd
Environmental Sciences	Daniel B Botkin &	John Wiley & Sons Publications
	Edward A Keller	
Environmental Studies	Dr. Suresh K Dhameja	K Kataria & Sons Publications
Environmental Studies for	Erach Bharucha	Universities Press (India)
Undergraduate Courses		
Introduction to Environmental	Gilbert Masters	Prentice-Hall Publication
Engineering and Science		
Basics of Environmental Studies	S.G. Shah, Gopal N.	Superior Publications
	Shah	

## **Web Material Links:**

- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102006/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104099/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102006/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/120108004
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105102089/
- <a href="http://nopr.niscair.res.in">http://nopr.niscair.res.in</a>
- <a href="http://www.indiaenvironmentportal.org.in">http://www.indiaenvironmentportal.org.in</a>

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

## Course Outcome(s):

- multi-disciplinary nature of the environment, its components, and inter-relationship between man and environment.
- relevance and importance of the natural resources in the sustenance of life on earth and living standard.
- importance of ecosystem, biodiversity and natural bio geo chemical cycle.

# **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV1060

Course Name: Basics of Engineering Sciences

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			aching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Tutorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- study the fundamentals of mechanical systems.
- study and appreciate significance of mechanical engineering in different fields of engineering.
- carry out simple land survey and recent trends in civil engineering.
- understand components of building, building terminology and construction materials.
- understand the basic electrical component.
- understand the working principle, and applications of DC & AC machines.

	Section I			
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage	
No	in %			
	Mechanical Engineering: An Overview			
1.	Prime Movers - Meaning and Classification; Concepts of	07	09	
1.	Thermodynamics: Definitions, systems and, Laws; Fuels	07	09	
	Classification: Solid, liquid and gaseous their application.			
	Basics of Steam Generators			
2.	Boilers as per IBR, Classification, Functions of Mountings and	LAB	08	
	Accessories.			
	Civil Engineering: An Overview			
	Introduction, Branches, Scope, Impact, Role of Civil Engineer.			
	<b>Building Materials And Construction:</b>			
	Introduction (types and properties) to construction materials			
3.	like Stone, Bricks, Cement, Sand, Aggregates, Concrete, Steel.	07	16	
	Classification of buildings, Types of loads acting on buildings,			
	Building components and their functions, Type of foundation			
	and importance, Symbols used in electrical layout, Symbols			
ı	used for water supply, plumbing and sanitation.			

		ı	
4.	Service mains, meter board and distribution board. Elementary discussion on Circuit protective devices: fuse and Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB's). Electric shock, precautions against shock, Objectives of earthing, types of earthing; pipe and plate earthing, Residual current circuit breaker (RCCB)  Electromagnetic Induction: Definition Faradays Laws, Fleming's right hand rule, Lenz's Law, Statically and dynamically induced emf. Self-inductance, mutual inductance and coefficient of coupling. Energy stored in magnetic field. Force on current carrying conductor placed in a magnetic field, Fleming's left hand rule.	08	17
	Section II		
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
	Motion and Power Transmission Devices		
1.	Coupling, Clutch and Brakes: Classification Applications and	08	09
	differences, Drives: Classification Applications and differences		
	Basics of I.C Engines		
2.	Construction and working of 2 stroke & 4 stroke Petrol & Diesel	LAB	08
۷.	engine, Difference between 2-stroke -4 stroke engine & petrol-	LAD	00
	diesel engine.		
	Introduction yo Surveying And Leveling		
	Introduction, Fundamental principles, Classification.		
	<b>Linear measurement:</b> Instrument used, Chaining on plane		
	ground.		
3.	Angular measurement: Instrument used, Bearing, and Local	08	17
	attraction.		
	Leveling: Instrument used, Basic Terminologies, Types of		
	leveling, and Method of leveling.		
	<b>Introduction to Modern Surveying Equipment's:</b> Total Station, GIS, GPS		
	Electrical Circuits		
	<b>Three phase:</b> Necessity and advantages of three phase		
	systems, generation of three phase power. Definition of Phase		
	sequence, balanced supply and balanced load. Relationship		
4.	between line and phase values of balanced star and delta	07	16
	connections. Power in balanced three-phase circuits,		
	measurement of power by two-wattmeter method.		
	Determination power factor using wattmeter readings		
			<del></del>

# **List of Practical:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical			
1.	To understand the concepts of steam generators	06		
2.	To understand construction and working 2 –stroke & 4 –stroke Petrol			
۷.	Engines			
3.	To understand construction and working 2 –stroke & 4 –stroke Diesel	02		
٥.	Engines			
4.	Star Delta connections	02		
5.	Electrical safety demonstrations	02		
6.	Electrical wiring system	02		
7.	Verifying ohms law	02		
8.	Understanding three phase system	02		
9.	Unit Conversation exercise	02		
10.	Linear Measurement	02		
11.	Angular Measurement	02		
12.	Determine R.L of given point by Dumpy level without change point	02		
13.	Determine R.L of given point by Dumpy level with change point	02		

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Elements of Mechanical	S. B. Mathur, S.	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
Engineering	Domkundwar	Publications
Elements of Mechanical	Sadhu Singh	S. Chand Publications
Engineering		
Elements of Civil Engineering	Anurag A. Kandya	Charotar Publication
Surveying Vol. I & II	Dr. B. C. Punamia	Laxmi Publication
Basic Electrical Engineering	V. N. Mittal and A. Mittal	Tata McGraw Hill

# **Reference Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Thermal Engineering	R. K. Rajput	Laxmi Publications
Basic Mechanical Engineering	T.S. Rajan	Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1996
Surveying and Leveling	N. N. Basak	Tata McGraw Hill
Surveying Vol. I	S. K. Duggal	Tata McGraw Hill
Surveying and Leveling	R. Subramanian	Oxford University
Building Construction and	G. S. Birdie and T. D. Ahuja	Dhanpat Rai Publishing
Construction Material		
Engineering Material	S.C. Rangwala	Charotar Publication
Electrical Safety, Fire Safety	S. Rao	Khanna Publications
Engineering		
Electrical Estimating & costing	Surjit Singh	Dhanpat Rai & Co

### Web Material Links:

- http://nptel.ac.in/course.php
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105107157/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105101087/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105107121/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104100/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105053/

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

### **Practical:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva component of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during end semester exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during end semester exam.

### **Course Outcome(s):**

- know the principles and working of basic mechanical systems.
- comprehend importance of mechanical engineering in various fields of engineering.
- know about different civil engineering fields with an overview of building material, building construction and knowledge of surveying equipment in civil engineering.
- understand the importance of safety and the precaution to be taken while working with electrical equipment and accessories.
- understand concepts of three phase circuit.

# **Department of Civil Engineering**

Course Code: SECV1070 Course Name: Solid Mechanics

Prerequisite Course(s): Engineering Mechanics (SECV1030)

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Exa				minati	on Schei	me (Ma	rks)			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	torial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to understand

- the stresses developed under the application of force.
- the physical and mechanical properties of materials.
- behavior of structural element under the influence of various loads.

	Section I					
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Introduction: Physical & Mechanical Properties of Material Introduction, Classification of materials, Properties related to axial, bending, and torsional & shear loading, Toughness, hardness, Ductility, Brittleness. Proof stress, Factor of safety, Working stress, Load factor.	04	8			
2.	Simple Stress and Strain  Definition of stress and strain, Tensile & Compressive Stresses: Shear and complementary shear Strains, Linear, shear, lateral, thermal and volumetric. Hooke's law, Stresses and strain in bars of Varying, Tapering & Composite section, Principle of Superposition, Elastic Constants: Modulus of elasticity, Poisson's ratio, Bulk modulus, Shear modulus (Modulus of rigidity), Modulus of rigidity.	06	12			
3.	Bending Stress and Strain  Theory of simple bending, assumptions, derivation of flexural formula, second moment of area of common cross sections( rectangular, I,T,C ) with respective centroid & parallel axes, bending stress distribution diagrams, moment of resistance & section modulus calculations. Concept, derivation of shear stress distribution formula, shear stress distribution diagrams	08	20			

	for common symmetrical sections, maximum and average		
	shears stresses, shear connection between flange & web.		
_	Principle Stress and Strain	0.4	10
4.	Two-dimensional system, stress at a point on a plane, principal	04	10
	stresses and principal planes, Mohr's circle of stress  Section II		
Module	Content	<u> </u>	Weightage
No	Content	Hours	in %
	Shear Force and Bending Moment		
	Introduction, Types of loads, supports and beams, Shear force,		
1.	Bending Moment, Sign conventions for shear force & Bending	7	20
1.	moment. Statically determinate beam, support reactions, SFD	,	20
	and BMD for concentrated load and uniformly distributed load,		
	uniformly varying load, Point of contra-flexure.		
	Column and Strut		
	Introduction, Failure of a column and strut, Euler's column		
2.	theory, Types of end conditions of columns, Columns with both	10	18
	ends hinged, Columns with one end fixed and the other hinged,		
	Euler's formula and Equivalent length of a column, Slenderness		
	Ratio, Limitations of Euler's Formula.		
	Torsion		
	Derivation of equation of torsion, Assumptions, application of		
3.	theory of torsion equation to solid & hollow circular shaft,	06	12
	torsional rigidity, Power Transmitted by shaft, Polar moment		
	of Inertia.		

# **List of Practical:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Tensile test on Ductile materials (Mild steel, Copper, Wood)	04
2.	Tensile test on Brittle Materials (Cast iron, Concrete)	04
3.	Compression test on Ductile materials (Mild steel, Copper, Wood)	04
4.	Compression test on Brittle Materials ( Cast iron, Concrete)	04
5.	Determination of hardness of metals (Brinell hardness test)	02
6.	Determination of impact of metals (Izod/Charpy impact test)	02
7.	Tutorials on Principle stress & Principle strain.	04
8.	Tutorials on SFD & BMD.	04
9.	Tutorials on Column & Strut.	02

# **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Strength of Materials (SI	R S Khurmi, N Khurmi	S. Chand& Company Pvt. Ltd.
Units)		

### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Strength of Materials (SI	Er. R . K. Rajput	S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd.
Units)		
Mechanics of Structure-Vol. I	Dr. H.J. Shah & S. B.	Charotar Publishing House Pvt.
	Junarkar	Ltd.
Strength of materials	R. Subramanian	Oxford Publications
Strength of materials	S. Ramamrutham	Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of practical/tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva component of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during end semester exam.

### **Course Outcome(s):**

- Apply mathematical knowledge to calculate the deformation behavior of simple structure.
- Critically analyze problem and solve the problem related to mechanical elements and analyze the deformation behavior for different types of loads.
- Understand the different types of stresses and strains developed in the member subjected to axial, bending, shear & torsional effects.
- Understand the physical properties of materials.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME1010

**Course Name: Engineering Graphics** 

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory Practical Tutorial		Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	4	0	5	40	60	40	60	0	0	200

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners

- to know conventions and the methods of engineering drawing.
- how to interpret engineering drawings using fundamental technical mathematics?
- how to construct basic and intermediate geometry?
- to improve their visualization skills so that they can apply these skills in developing new products.
- to improve their technical communication skill in the form of communicative drawings.
- to comprehend the theory of projection.

	Section I				
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage		
No		Hours	in %		
	Introduction				
	Importance of subject; Use of Drawing Instruments and				
1.	accessories; BIS – SP – 46; Lettering, Dimensioning and lines;	03	05		
	Representative Fraction; Types of Scales (Plain and Diagonal				
	Scales); Construction of Polygons.				
	Engineering Curves				
2.	Classification and Application of Engineering Curves;	06	15		
۷.	Construction of Conics, Cycloidal Curves, Involutes and Spiral	06	13		
	along with normal and tangent to Each.				
	Principles of Projections				
	Types of Projections; Introduction of Principle Planes of				
3.	Projections.	14	30		
٥.	<b>Projection of Points &amp; Line:</b> Projection of Points in all four	14	30		
	Quadrants; Projection of Lines with its inclination to one				
	referral plane and two referral planes.				

	Projection of Plane: Projection of Planes (Circular and		
	Polygonal) with inclination to one referral plane and two		
	referral planes; Concept of Auxiliary Projection Method.		
	Section II		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No		Hours	in %
	Projection and Section of solids		
	<b>Projection of solids:</b> polyhedral, prisms, pyramids, cylinder,		
1.	cone, auxiliary projection method, one view, two view and		20
1.	three view drawings. Missing view, rules for selection of views;	08	20
	Sectional view, section plane perpendicular to the HP & VP and		
	other various positions, true shape of sections.		
	Orthographic projection		
	Types of Projections: Principle of first and third angle		
2.	projection -applications & Difference; Projection from Pictorial	07	18
	view of Object, View from Front, Top and Sides; Full Section		
	View.		
	Isometric projections and isometric drawing		
3.	Isometric Scale, Conversion of orthographic views into	07	12
	isometric projection, isometric view or drawing.		

# **List of Practical:**

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
	Introduction sheet (dimensioning methods, different types of line,	
1.	construction of different polygon, divide the line and angle in parts, use	08
	of stencil, lettering)	
2.	Plane scale and diagonal scale	04
3.	Engineering curves	08
4.	Projection of Points & Lines	06
5.	Projection of Planes	08
6.	Projection of solid & Section of solid	10
7.	Orthographic projection	08
8.	Isometric projection	08

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
A Text Book of Engineering Graphics	P J Shah	S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi
Engineering Drawing	N D Bhatt	Charotar Publishing House, Anand

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Drawing	P. S. Gill	S. K. Kataria & sons, Delhi
Engineering Drawing	B. Agrawal & C M Agrawal	Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
Engineering Drawing made Easy	K. Venugopal	Wiley Eastern Ltd

### Web Material Links:

• http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104148/

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical/Tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/Tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 20 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 20 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 30 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 30 Marks during End Semester Exam.

## Course Outcome(s):

- know and understand "Drawing is a language of Engineers."
- interpret general assembly technical drawing.
- create traditions and the strategies for Engineering Drawing.
- evaluate basic and intermediate geometry.
- apply the knowledge of principles of projections.
- develop their hallucination/imagination skills.
- enhance their technical communication skill in the form of talkative drawings.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME1020

Course Name: Engineering Workshop

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory Practical Tutorial		utorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
0	2	0	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- learn about the safety measures required to be taken while using working in workshop.
- learn about how to select the appropriate tools required for specific operation.
- learn about different manufacturing technique for production out of the given raw material.
- understand applications of machine tools, hand tools, power tools and welding process.

	Section I		
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Introduction		
	Introduction to various shops / sections and workshop	-	-
	layouts, Safety norms to be followed in a workshop		
2.	Fitting Shop		
	Introduction of Fitting Shop; Safety; Making a Job As per	-	-
	Drawing including Marking and other Performing Operations.		
3.	Carpentry and Drilling Shop		
	Introduction of Carpentry Shop; Preparation of Job as per	-	-
	Drawing including Marking and other Performing Operations.		
4.	Sheet Metal Shop		
	Introduction of Sheet Metal Shop; Preparation of Job as per	-	-
	Drawing including Marking and other Performing Operations		
5.	Smithy Shop		
	Introduction of Sheet Metal Shop; Preparation of Job as per	-	-
	Drawing including Marking and other Performing Operations		
6.	Introduction to Machine Tools		
	Introduction and Demonstration of various machine tools like	-	-
	Lathe, Drilling, Grinding, Hack saw Cutting etc.		
7.	Introduction to Welding & Plumbing		
	Introduction and Demonstration of Welding process.	-	-
	Introduction and Demonstration of Plumbing Shop.		

### **List of Practical:**

Sr	Name of Practical	Hours
No		
1.	Introduction and Demonstration of Safety Norms. Different Measuring	02
	Instruments	02
2.	To Perform a Job of Fitting Shop	06
3.	To Perform a Job of Carpentry Shop	
4.	To Perform a Job of Sheet metal Shop	
5.	To Perform a Job of Black Smithy Shop	
6.	Introduction and Demonstration of Grinding & Hacksaw Cutting Machine	
7.	Introduction and Demonstration of Plumbing Shop & welding process	04

### **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Elements of Workshop Technology	Hajra Chaudhary	Media promoters & Publishers
Vol. I	S.K	Media promoters & Publishers
Workshop Technology Vol. I and II	Raghuvanshi B. S.	Dhanpat Rai & Sons

### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Workshop Technology Vol. I	W.A.J. Chapman	Edward Donald Publication
Workshop Practices	H S Bawa	Tata McGraw-Hill
Basic Machine Shop Practice Vol. I, II	Tejwani V.K	Tata McGraw-Hill

### Web Material Links:

• <a href="http://nptel.ac.in/course.php">http://nptel.ac.in/course.php</a>

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/Tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 20 Marks.

# **Course Outcome(s):**

- use various measuring instruments.
- know the importance of safety norms required in workshop.
- understand the application of various tools required for different operation.
- understand how to manufacture product from given raw material.
- come to know the use of machine tools, hand tools and power tools.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Course Code: SEME1040

Course Name: Concepts of Engineering Drawing

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			ek) Examination Scheme (Marks)									
Theory	hoomy Dragtical Tutorial Cond		Practical Tutorial Cr	Practical Tu	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total		
2	2	0	3	40	60	20	30	0	0	150		

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners

- to know conventions and the methods of engineering drawing.
- how to interpret engineering drawings using fundamental technical mathematics?
- how to construct basic and intermediate geometry?
- to improve their visualization skills so that they can apply these skills in developing new products.
- to improve their technical communication skill in the form of communicative drawings.
- to comprehend the theory of projection.

	Section I		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No		nours	in %
1.	Introduction Importance of subject; Use of Drawing Instruments and accessories; BIS – SP – 46; Lettering, Dimensioning and lines; Representative Fraction; Types of Scales (Plain and Diagonal Scales); Construction of Polygons.	07	25
2.	Engineering Curves Classification and Application of Engineering Curves; Construction of Conics, Cycloidal Curves, Involutes and Spiral along with normal and tangent to Each.	08	25

	Section II				
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage		
No		Hours	in %		
	Orthographic Projection				
	Types of Projections: Principle of first and third angle	08	25		
	projection -applications & Difference; Projection from Pictorial	08	25		
	view of Object, View from Front, Top and Sides.				
	Isometric Projections and Isometric Drawing				
1.	Isometric Scale, Conversion of orthographic views into	07	25		
	isometric projection, isometric view or drawing.				

### **List of Practical:**

Sr	Name of Practical	Hours
No		
1.	Introduction sheet (dimensioning methods, different types of line, construction of different polygon, divide the line and angle in parts, use of stencil, lettering, Plane scale and diagonal scale)	10
2.	Engineering curves	07
3.	Orthographic projection	07
4.	Isometric projection	06

### **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
A Text Book of Engineering Graphics	P J Shah	S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi
Engineering Drawing	N D Bhatt	Charotar Publishing House, Anand

## **Reference Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Drawing	P. S. Gill	S. K. Kataria & sons, Delhi
Engineering Drawing	B. Agrawal & C M Agrawal	Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
Engineering Drawing made Easy	K. Venugopal	Wiley Eastern Ltd

## **Web Material Links:**

• http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104148/

## **Course Evaluation:**

# Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

# **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical/Tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical/Tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.

## Course Outcome(s):

- know and understand "Drawing is a language of Engineers."
- interpret general assembly technical drawing.
- create traditions and the strategies for Engineering Drawing.
- evaluate basic and intermediate geometry.
- apply the knowledge of principles of projections.
- develop their hallucination/imagination skills.
- enhance their technical communication skill in the form of talkative drawings.

# **Department of Computer Engineering**

Course Code: SECE1010

Course Name: Basics of Computer and Programming Prerequisite Course(s): Basic Knowledge of Computer

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	utorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic components of computer system.
- identify appropriate approach to computational problems.
- develop logic building and problem-solving skill.

	Section I		
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Introduction to computer and its architecture Introduction and Characteristics, Generation, Classification, Applications, Central Processing Unit and Memory, Communication between various units, processor speed, multiprocessor system	05	10%
2.	Memory and various Input and Output devices Introduction to Memory, Memory hierarchy, Primary memory and its type, Secondary memory, Classification of Secondary memory, Various secondary storage devices and their functioning, their merits and demerits	05	10%
3.	Operating Systems and Computer Languages  Evolution of Operating System, types and functions of operating systems, Evolution and classification of programming language, Selection of a programming language	04	08%
4.	Introduction to C Programming Features of C language, structure of C Program, Development of program, Algorithm and flowchart, Types of errors, debugging, tracing/stepwise execution of program, watching variables values in memory	04	10%

	Constants, Variables and data Types Character Set, C tokens, Keyword, Constants and Variables,		
5.	Data types - Declaration and initialization, User define type	04	12%
Э.		04	1270
	declarations typedef, enum, basic input and output operations,		
	symbolic constants		
76 1 1	Section II	1	Y47 . 1 .
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No			in %
	Operators and Expression and Managing I/O operations		
	Introduction to Operators and its types, Evaluation of		
6.	expressions, Precedence of arithmetic operators, Type	05	10%
0.	conversions in expressions, Operator precedence and	0.5	1070
	associatively; Introduction, reading a character, writing a		
	character, formatted input, formatted output.		
	Conditional statement and branching		
	Decision Making & branching: Decision making with If & If		
7.	Else statements, If - Else statements (Nested Ladder), The	0.7	1.00/
/.	Switch & go-to statements, The turnery (?:) Operator Looping:	07	16%
	The while statement, The break statement & The Do. While		
	loop, The FOR loop, Jump within loops - Programs.		
	Arrays and Strings		
	Introduction to array, One dimensional array, Two dimensional		
8.	arrays, Declaring and initializing string variables, Arithmetic	06	12%
	operations on Characters, Putting strings together, Comparison		
	of two strings, Basic String Handling Functions		
	User-Defined Functions, Structure and Unions		
	Concepts of user defined functions, prototypes, definition of		
	function, parameters, parameter passing, calling a function,		4001
9.	recursive function	05	12%
	Introduction, Structure definition, declaring and initializing		
	Structure variables, Accessing Structure members, Unions		
	structure (ariables) riceessing ou acture members, onlong		

# List of Practical/Tutorial:

Sr	r Name of Practical/Tutorial	
No		
1.	Introduction to Unix Commands	04
2.	Word Processing, Spreadsheets and Presentation Exercises	06
3.	Basic C Programs	04
4.	Implementation in C for conditional statement and branching	06
5.	Implementation in C for Array and Strings	06
6.	Implementation in C for Functions, Structures and Unions	04

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Programming in ANSI C	E. Balagurusamy	Tata McGraw Hill
Introduction to Computer Science	ITL Education Solutions Limited	Pearson Education

### **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Programming in C	Ashok Kamthane	Pearson
Let Us C	Yashavant P. Kanetkar	Tata McGraw Hill
Introduction to C Programming	Reema Thareja	Oxford Higher Education
Programming with C	Byron Gottfried	Tata McGraw Hill

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/test of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.

## Course Outcome(s):

- learn the fundamentals of programming.
- develop efficient programs with their own logic & capabilities.
- Understand the syntax and semantics of the 'C' language.

# **Department of Computer Engineering**

Course Code: SECE1020

Course Name: Introduction to Computer Programming Prerequisite Course(s): Basic Knowledge of Computer

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)					Examination Scheme (Marks)				
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tute	orial	Total
THEOTY	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	4	0	5	40	60	40	60	0	0	200

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic components of computer system.
- identify appropriate approach to computational problems.
- develop logic building and problem solving skills.

	Section I								
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %						
1.	Introduction to Computers Introduction, Central Processing Unit, Main Memory Unit, Interconnection of units, Communication between units of a computer system; Memory representation and hierarchy, Random Access Memory, Read-only Memory, Classification of secondary storage devices, types of I/O devices; Classification of programming languages, generations of programming languages- Machine Language, Assembly Language, High-level Language, 4GL.	04	10						
2.	Introduction to C, Constants, Variables and data Types Features of C language, structure of C Program, Flow Charts and Algorithms Types of errors, debugging, tracing/stepwise execution of program, watching variables values in memory; Character Set, C tokens, Keyword and Identifiers, Constants and Variables, Data types - Declaration and initialization, User define type declarations - typedef, enum, basic input and output operations, symbolic constants, Overflow and underflow of Data.	06	15						

3.	Operators, Expressions, and Managing I/O operations Introduction to Operators and its types, Evaluation of expressions, Precedence of arithmetic operators, Type conversions in expressions, Operator precedence and associatively; Introduction, reading a character, writing a character, formatted input formatted output.	05	10			
4.	Conditional statements  Decision Making & branching: Decision making with If and If  Else statements, Nesting of If Else statements, The Switch and go-to statements, The turnery (?:) Operator Looping: The while statement, The break statement & The Do. While loop, The FOR loop, Jump within loops - Programs.	07	15			
	Section II		ļ			
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Arrays Introduction, One-dimensional arrays, Two-dimensional arrays, Concept of Multidimensional arrays, Dynamic arrays	05	12			
2.	Strings  Declaring and initializing string variables, Arithmetic operations on Characters, Putting strings together, Comparison of two strings, String Handling Functions	04	10			
3.	User-Defined Functions  Concepts of user defined functions, prototypes, definition of					
4.	Structure and Unions Introduction, Structure definition, declaring and initializing Structure variables, Accessing Structure members, Copying & Comparison of structures, Arrays of structures, Arrays within structures, Structures within Structures, Structures and functions, Unions	04	08			
5.	Pointers and File management Basics of pointers, chain of pointers, pointer and array, Pointer to array, array of pointers; Introduction to file management and its functions	06	10			

# List of Practical/Tutorial:

Sr No	Name of Practical/Tutorial				
1.	1. Introduction to Unix Commands				
2.	2. Basics C Programs				
3.	3. Implementation in C for Control statements				
4.	4. Implementation in C for Array and Functions				
5.	5. Implementation in C for structure and pointer				
6.	6. Implementation in C for file handling operations				

<sup>#</sup> Use of different libraries will be covered in Practical Assignments.

### **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Programming in ANSI C	E. Balagurusamy	Tata McGraw Hill
Introduction to Computer	ITL Education Solutions Limited	Pearson Education
Science		

## **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Programming in C	Ashok Kamthane	Pearson
Let Us C	Yashavant P. Kanetkar	Tata McGraw Hill
Introduction to C Programming	Reema Thareja	Oxford Higher Education
Programming with C	Byron Gottfried	Tata McGraw Hill

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/test of 50 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 10 Marks during End Semester Exam.

# **Course Outcome(s):**

- learn the fundamentals of programming.
- develop efficient programs with their own logic & capabilities.
- understand the syntax and semantics of the 'C' language.

# **Department of Computer Engineering**

Course Code: SECE1030

Course Name: Programming with Python

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching S	Scheme (Hou	rs/Week)		Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Theory Practical Tutorial	Cwadit	Theory		Practic	cal Tutorial		Total		
Theory		Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	4	0	5	40	60	40	60	0	0	200

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help leaners to

- understand basics of object-oriented programming.
- identify appropriate approach to computational problems.
- develop logic building and problem-solving skills.

Section I								
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %					
1.	Introduction Basic computer architecture, how a program works, including the concepts of stored instructions, and fetch-decode execute cycle, and multi-tasking, Compare and contrast machine language, assembly language, and high-level languages, Data encoding techniques: binary/decimal conversion and the ASCII table, Hello World program.	03	5					
2.	Input, Processing and Output Designing a program, Input and output functions, Python2 v. Python3, Variable types and assignment, Using mathematical operators, Documenting a program.	06	15					
3.	Decision Structures and Boolean Logic The Java Environment: Java Program Development, Java Source File Structure, Compilation Executions, Basic Language Elements: Lexical Tokens, Identifiers, Keywords, Literals, Comments, Primitive Data-types, Operators, Introduction to repetition structures, the while loop, The for loop, Calculating a running total, Sentinels, Nested Loops.	05	10					

4.	Functions, Lists and Tuples Introduction to functions, designing custom functions, Local variables, scope of variables, Passing Arguments to functions, and returning values, Local variables, global variables and global constants, Libraries, Sequences, Lists and list slicing, List methods and built-in functions, Copying and processing lists, Two-dimensional Lists, Tuples.	09	20							
	Section II									
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %							
1.	Array and Strings Arrays, Basic strings, String slicing, Testing, searching and manipulating strings.	04	10							
2.	<b>Dictionary and Sets</b> Dictionaries, Sets, Problem Solving Techniques, Top down design, Bottom Up implementation	05	15							
3.	Object -Oriented Programming Concepts  Procedural and Object -Oriented programming, Classes Working with instances, Designing classes.	06	15							
4.	<b>Files</b> Introduction to file input and output, Using loops to process files, Processing records, Exceptions.	02	10							

# **List of Practical/Tutorials:**

Sr	Name of Practical/Tutorial	Hours
No		
1.	Introduction to Python Environment and Idles.	02
2.	Class and Functions in Python.	08
3.	Dictionaries, Sets, Tuples and Lists in python.	04
4.	Arrays and Strings in Python	04
5.	File Handling in Python.	06

<sup>#</sup> Use of different libraries will be covered in Practical Assignments.

## **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Learning to Program with Python	Richard L. Halter man	Pearson

# **Course Evaluation:**

# **Theory:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/test of 50 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 10 Marks during End Semester Exam.

# Course Outcome(s):

- learn the fundamentals of object-oriented programming.
- develop efficient programs with their own logic & capabilities.
- understand the syntax and semantics of the 'Python' language.

# **Department of Information Technology**

Course Code: SEIT1010

Course Name: Introduction to Web Designing

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teac	hing Scheme	e (Hours/W	eek)	Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Theory Practical Tutoria	Tutorial	Credit	Tutorial Credit		eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai		CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total	
0	4	0	2	0	0	50	50	0	0	100	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic components of internet.
- learn basic web technologies such as HTML, JavaScript and CSS.
- develop basic knowledge of website designing.

### **Course Content:**

Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
	Introduction to World Wide Web, Web Server, Website,		
1.	Website design principles, planning the website, navigation,	60	100%
	Introduction to HTML, CSS, Bootstrap CSS		

# **List of Practical/Tutorial:**

Sr	Name of Practical/Tutorial	Hours
No		
1.	Implementation of HTML tags	20
2.	Designing Websites with basic CSS	5
3.	Designing of Responsive Website Designs using Bootstrap CSS	5
4.	Development of mini project based on HTML, CSS and Bootstrap CSS	30

## **Reference Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication	
HTML Black Book	Steven Holzner	Dreamtech press	

# **Web Material Links:**

https://www.w3schools.com/

### **Course Evaluation:**

## **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 50 Marks.
- Prepared Project during practical hours will be evaluated as a part of end semester evaluation which carries 50 Marks weightages.

# **Course Outcome(s):**

- learn the fundamentals of Website designing.
- apply knowledge of HTML, CSS, and JavaScript to build static and dynamic websites.

# **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1010

Course Name: Elementary Mathematics for Engineers

Prerequisite Course(s): Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry & Pre- calculus till 12th Standard level

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teac	Teaching Scheme (Hours/W			Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	al Tutorial Credit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	0	2	5	40	60	-	-	50	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- summarize concepts of calculus to enhance ability of analyzing mathematical problems.
- acquire knowledge and ability to work with differentiation and integration for applications of mathematical techniques in engineering.
- make use of multiple integration for finding area, volume and mass of solid objects.

	Section I				
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %		
1.	Introduction to Limit, Continuity & Differentiation Limits, Continuity, Discontinuity, Types of discontinuity, Successive Differentiation, Rolle's Theorem, Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem, Cauchy's Mean Value Theorem	6	15		
2.	Sequence and Infinite Series Convergence, Divergence of sequence, Divergence of infinite series, Tests for convergence of series (Comparison, Integral, Ratio and Root), Alternating series, Absolute and Conditional convergence, Power series with applications, Taylor's and Maclaurin's series, Indeterminate forms $(0/0, \infty/\infty, \infty.0, \infty-\infty, 0^\infty, \infty^0 \& 1^\infty)$ .	10	20		
3.	Curve tracing Tracing of Cartesian Curves, Polar coordinates, Polar and Parametric form of standard curves, Areas and Lengths in polar coordinates	7	15		

	Section II		
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage
No		110013	in %
	Partial Derivatives		
	Function of several variables, Partial differentiation,		
1.	Applications, Chain rule, Tangent planes and Linear	8	18
	approximations, Maxima and Minima, Euler's theorem,		
	Lagrange multiplier, Total differentiation.		
	Beta Gama function		
2.	Improper Integrals, Beta and Gamma function with their	4	12
	properties and duplications formula without proof.		
	Multiple Integrals		
	Double integral (in Cartesian and Polar coordinates), Triple		
3.	integral (in Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates),	10	20
Э.	Change order of integration, Change of variables, Applications	10	20
	of double and triple integrals for evaluation of Area, Volume		
	and Mass.		

# **List of Tutorial:**

Sr	Name of Tutorial	Hours
No		
1.	Limit, Continuity & Differentiation	4
2.	Sequence and Infinite Series -1	3
3.	Sequence and Infinite Series-2	3
4.	Curve Tracing-1	3
5.	Curve Tracing-2	2
6.	Partial Derivatives-1	3
7.	Partial Derivatives-2	3
8.	Beta Gama Function	2
9.	Multiple Integrals-1	4
10.	Multiple Integrals-2	3

# **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Thomas' Calculus	George B. Thomas, Maurice D. Weir, Joel Hass	Pearson

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Erwin Kreyszig	Wiley India
		Edition
Calculus with Early Transcendental	James Stewart	Cengage Learning
Functions		
Calculus	Robert T. Smith, Roland B.	Tata McGraw Hill
	Minton	
Engineering Mathematics-1(Calculus)	H. K. Dass, Dr. Rama Verma	S. Chand

### Web Material Links:

- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104085/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104095/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105069/

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

### **Tutorial:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 Marks for each tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- MCQ based examination of 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.

# Course Outcome(s):

- make use of concepts of limit, continuity and differentiability for analyzing mathematical problems.
- examine series for its convergence and divergence.
- formulate differential and integral operations.
- evaluate functions like Gamma, Beta functions & their relation which is helpful to evaluate some definite integral arising in various branch of engineering.
- applications of Limit, Derivatives and Integrals.

# **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1020

Course Name: Linear Algebra & Vector Calculus

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teacl	aching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	0	2	5	40	60	-	-	50	0	150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- analyze and solve system of linear equations and understand characteristics of Matrices.
- learn about and work with vector space, linear transformation and inner product space.
- apply concepts of linear algebra and vector calculus for solving science and engineering problems.

	Section I					
Module	Content		Weightage			
No		Hours	in %			
	Matrix Algebra					
	Elementary row and column operations, Inverse of matrix,					
1.	Rank of matrix, System of linear equations (Homogeneous and	9	20			
	Non-homogeneous), Characteristic equation, Eigenvalues,					
	Eigenvector, Diagonalization, Caley-Hamilton theorem,.					
	Vector Space					
2	Vector spaces, Subspaces, Linear Combination, Linear	8	10			
2.	Dependence, Linear Independence, Span, Basis and Dimension,	8	18			
	Row space, Column space and Null space, Rank and Nullity					
	Linear Transformation					
3.	Introduction Linear Transformation, Kernel and Range, Inverse	6	12			
	Linear Transformation, Matrix representation of Linear	0	12			
	Transformation					

	Section II					
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %			
1.	Inner Product Space Inner products, Angle and Orthogonality, Orthogonal projection, Orthonormal bases (Gram-Schmidt Process, QR-Decomposition), Least Square Approximation, Change of basis.	8	18			
2.	Vector Calculus and its Applications  Vector & Scalar functions and Fields, Curve, Arc length,  Curvature & Torsion gradient of scalar field, Directional  derivative divergence of a vector field, Curl of a vector field	7	16			
3.	Integral Calculus Line integrals, Path Independence of line integrals, Green's theorem in the plane, Surface integrals, Divergence theorem of Gauss, Stokes's theorem	7	16			

# **List of Tutorial:**

Sr No	Name of Tutorial	Hours
1.	Matrix Algebra-1	4
2.	Matrix Algebra-2	4
3.	Vector Space-1	3
4.	Vector Space-2	2
5.	Vector Space-3	2
6.	Inner Product Space-1	4
7.	Vector Calculus-1	2
8.	Vector Calculus-2	3
9.	Integral Calculus-1	3
10.	Integral Calculus-2	3

# **Text Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Elementary Linear Algebra	Howard Anton, Charis Rorres	Wiley India
Applications Version		Edition
Thomas' Calculus	George B. Thomas, Maurice D. Weir, Joel Hass	Pearson

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Erwin Kreyszig	Wiley India Edition
Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. V. Ramana	Tata McGraw Hill
Linear Algebra and its Applications	David C. Lay	Pearson
Introduction to Linear Algebra with	Jim Defranza, Daniel	Tata McGraw Hill
Application	Gagliardi	
Elementary Linear Algebra	Ron Larson	Cengage Learning

### Web Material Links:

- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111106051/
- http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111108066/
- http://nptel.ac.in/downloads/111102011/
- http://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/view\_f.php?category=1564

### **Course Evaluation:**

### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

### **Tutorial:**

- Continuous evaluation consists of performance of tutorial which should be evaluated out of 10 Marks for each tutorial and average of the same will be converted to 30 Marks.
- MCQ based examination of 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.

### **Course Outcome(s):**

By the end of the course, the student will be able to

- solve linear system using matrices.
- understand the concepts of Vector Space, Linear Transformation and inner product space.
- summarize vector functions, their derivatives, integrals, arc length and curl of vector field.
- apply the fundamental concepts of calculus to understand integrals calculus.

# **Department of Applied sciences & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1030

Course Name: Electronics Workshop

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				hing Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory	Theory Drastical Tutorial Cr		Theory Practical Tutorial Credit -	Theor	У	Practi	cal	Tutori	ial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
0	2	0	1	0	0	40	60	0	0	100

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- understand basic fundamental electronic circuit.
- learn to use common electronic component.
- understand components of instruments, terminology and applications.

# **List of Practical:**

Sr No	Name of Practical	Hours
1	Understanding of electronic component with specification.	4
2	Basic Circuit Diagram.	2
3	Study of CRO & Measurement of Voltage Amplitude & Frequency	2
4	To construct logic gates AND, NOT, EX-NOR and EX-OR using NANAD	4
	gates and verify their truth tables.	
5	Introduction to Electronic Virtual Laboratory	4
6	Analog to digital converter.	3
7	Digital to analog convertor	3
8	Operational amplifier lab	4
9	Bread board understanding.	2
10	Introduction to CRO.	2

# **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Electronic Principles	Albert Malvino and David J Bates	Mc Graw Hill(7th Edition)		

### **Reference Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Electronic Devices	Thomas L. Floyd	Pearson (7th Edition)
Electronic Devices and Circuits	David A. Bell	Oxford Press (5th Edition)
Integrated Electronics	Jacob Millman, Christos	Tata McGraw Hill (2nd Edition)

## **Course Evaluation:**

## **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/test of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.

# **Course Outcome(s):**

• Students will be able to design elementary combinational and sequential circuits.

# **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1210 Course Name: Applied Physics

Prerequisite Course(s): Concept of Physics and Mathematics up to 12th Science

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Exa	aminati	on Sche	me (Ma	rks)		
Theory	Practical Tutorial	ical Tutorial Credit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory			Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	20	30	0	0	150

CE: Continuous Evolution, ESE: End Semester Exam

# **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- prepare students for careers in engineering where physics principles can be applied to the advancement of technology.
- think in core concept of engineering application by studying various topics involved in branch specific application.

	Section I					
Module	Content	Hours	Weightage			
No		Hours	in %			
	Quantum Mechanics					
	Wave-Particle duality, de-Broglie matter wave, phase and					
1.	group velocity, Heisenberg uncertainty principle and its	08	20			
	applications, wave function and its significance, Schrodinger's					
	wave equation, particle in one dimensional box.					
	Acousic And Ultrasonic					
	Introduction, classification and characterization of sound,					
2	Absorption Coefficients, Sound Absorbing materials, Sound	06	15			
	Insulation, Ultrasonic, Properties of Ultrasonic, Generation of					
	Ultrasonic applications of ultrasonic.					
	Solid State Physics					
	Introduction, Lattice Points and space lattice, unit cells and					
3	lattice parameters, Primitive cell, Crystal systems. The Bravais	07	15			
	space lattices. Miller indices, X-Ray properties, Diffraction and					
	Bragg's law, Bragg's X-Ray spectrum					

	Section II		
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Non-Linear Optics  LASER, Spontaneous and Stimulated emission of light, applications of LASER; Fundamental ideas about Optical fibre, Advantages of Optical fibre of optical fibre, Applications of optical fibre.	06	12
2.	Introduction of Electrical Current, Voltage, Power and Energy; Sources of Electrical Energy Inductor and Capacitor, Fundamental laws of electric circuits – Ohm's Law and Kirchhoff's Laws; Analysis of series, parallel and series-parallel circuits.  Alternating voltages and currents and their vector and time domain representations, average and RMS values, from factor, phase difference, power and power factor, purely resistive inductive and capacitive circuits, R-L, R-C, R-L-C series circuits, impedance and admittance, circuits in parallel, series and parallel resonance.	12	25
3.	Electronics  Semiconductors, Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductor  Advantages of Semiconductor Devices, Diodes, Transistors,  Types of Bipolar Junction Transistor, Unijunction Transistor,  FET and MOSFETS.	06	13

# **List of Practical:**

Sr.	Name of Practical	Hours
No.		
1	Volt-Ampere Characteristics of Light Emitting Diode	02
2	Volt-Ampere Characteristics of Zener Diode	02
3	To determine value of Planck's constant (h) using a photovoltaic cell	02
4	To determine the Hall coefficient (R) and carrier concentration of a given	04
	material (Ge) using Hall effect	04
5	To study the Capacitors in series and parallel DC circuit	04
6	To study hysteresis loop for a magnetic material on CRO	02
7	To determine velocity of sound in liquid using Ultrasonic Interferometer	04
8	To study RLC Series circuit	02
9	To determine numerical aperture of an optical fiber	02
10	Determination of Young's Modulus of given material	02
11	Analysis of errors	02

#### **Text Books:**

Title	Author / s	Publication		
Concept of the Modern Physics	A. Beiser	Tata McGraw-Hill Education		
Quantum Mechanics	P.M. Mathew,K. Venkatesan	Tata McGraw-Hill Education		
Waves and Acoustics	Pradipkumar Chakrabarti	New Central Book Agency		
waves and Acoustics	Satyabrata Chawdhary	New Central Book Agency		
Lasers and Nonlinear Optics	G.D. Baruah	Pragati Prakashan		
Solid State Physics	S.O. Pillai	New Age International		
Solid State Fliysics	3.0. Filiai	Publishers		
Basic Electronics for Scientists	Dennis L. Eggleston	Cambridge University Press		
and Engineers	Delinis L. Eggieston	Cambridge University Fress		

#### Web material Link:

http://nptel.ac.in/course.php

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### Practical:

- Continuous Evaluation Consist of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 20 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 10 Marks during End Semester Exam.

## Course Outcome(s):

- use appropriate mathematical techniques and concepts to obtain quantitative solutions to problems in physics & electrical.
- perform a literature search, to make use of appropriate computational of laboratory skill, and to make an effective written or oral presentation of the results of the project.

# **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1220 Course Name: Chemistry

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			ing Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)										
Theory	Practical	Tutorial Cradit		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total			
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Tutoriai	Tutorial	Tutoriai Credit	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
3	2	0	4	40	60	25	25	-	ı	150			

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- present sound knowledge of chemistry fundamentals, enriching students to understand the role of Chemistry in the field of science and engineering.
- inculcate habit of scientific reasoning to do the task rationally.

#### **Course Content:**

	Section I		
Module No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
	Chemical Bonding and Structure of Molecules		
	<b>General terms</b> : Chemical bond, valence, valence electrons,		
	Bonding and Non bonding electrons, Lewis symbols, Octet rule.		
	<b>Ionic bond</b> : Definition, Condition for formation of ionic bond,		
	Factors governing formation of ionic bond, examples (NaCl,		
	$MgCl_2$ , CaO, $Al_2O_3$ ), Characteristics of ionic compounds.		
	<b>Covalent bond:</b> Definition, conditions for covalent bond		
	formation, examples [(single covalent bond: H <sub>2</sub> , Cl <sub>2</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O, NH <sub>3</sub> ,		
	CH <sub>4</sub> ) (multiple covalent bond: O <sub>2</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> )], General		
1.	characteristics of covalent compounds, valence bond approach,	09	20
	formation of $H_2$ molecule, Concept of hybridization,		
	Hybridization and shape of molecules, Shape of water,		
	ammonia, PCL5 and SF6, Limitations of Valence bond theory,		
	VSEPR theory, Fajan's rules.		
	<b>Co-ordinate covalent bond:</b> Definitions, examples (NH <sub>4</sub> +,		
	$H_3O^+$ , $BF_4^-$ , $CH_3NO_2$ , $SO_3$ , $AlCl_3$ , $SO_4^{-2}$ , $O_3$ and $CO$ .		
	<b>Hydrogen bonding:</b> Definition, conditions for H-bond		
	formation, examples (HF, H <sub>2</sub> O, NH <sub>3</sub> , 2-nitrophenol), Types of H-		
	bonds, Characteristics of H-bonded compounds.		

	<b>Metallic bond:</b> Definition, The Electron sea model, explanation to the physical characteristics of metal based on the electron sea model.		
2.	Electrochemistry Introduction, Arrhenius ionic theory, De-bye Huckel theory of strong electrolytes, activity and activity co-efficient, Conductivity of electrolytes, Kohlrausch's law of independent migration of ions, Ostwald's dilution law, Acids and bases, Concept of pH and pOH, Buffer solutions, Solubility product, common-ion effect, hydrolysis of salts, conductometric titration, transport number.	04	09
3.	Reaction Intermediates in organic reaction (Definition and example only) Homolytic and Heterolytic bond fission, Nucleophiles and electrophiles, Leaving group; Stability, Generation, Reaction and applications of reaction intermediates (Carbocations, Carbanions, Free radicals, Carbenes, Nitrenes, Benzynes)	09	20
Module	Section II Content	<u> </u>	Woightago
No	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
	Bio Chemistry		
1.	Introduction to metabolism in a cell. Overview of metabolic pathways. Regulation of Pathways at : (a) BioChemical Level and (b) Genetic Level. Chemicals from metabolic Pathways using microorganism.	07	15
2.	Phyto Chemistry Chemicals from Plants. Secondary Metabolites and their medicinal values. Future prospects of phytochemistry in chemical manufacturing and in the treatment of diseases; Role of Chemical Engineers in the Phytochemical industry	04	10
3.	Water Treatment Introduction, Characteristics imparted by impurities in water, Hardness of water, equivalents of calcium carbonate, units of hardness, disadvantages of hard water, scale and sludge formation in boilers, caustic Embrittlement, boiler corrosion, Priming and Foaming, softening methods, Drinking or Municipal water, Desalination of Brackish water.	07	15
4.	Colloids Lyophilic and Lyophobic colloids, Characteristics of lyophilic and lyophobic sols, preparation of sols, Dispersion methods, Aggregation methods, Purification of sols, Dialysis, optical properties of sols: Tyndall effect, kinetic properties of sols, Brownian movement, Electrical properties of sols: Electrophersis, Stability of sols, associated colloids, cleansing action of soaps and detergents, emulsions, gels, applications of	05	10

colloids,	determination	of	molecular	weight	of	
macromolecules.						

# **List of Practical/Tutorial:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
	Introduction to chemistry laboratory - Molarity, Normality, Primary,	
1.	Secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis,	2
	Quantitative analysis etc.	
2.	Demonstration: Preparation of solutions of different concentrations	2
3.	Determination of alkalinity in the given water sample.	2
4.	Determination of temporary and permanent hardness in water sample using EDTA as standard solution.	2
5.	Conduct metric titration of strong acid vs. strong base.	2
6.	Determination of critical micelle concentration of a surfactant using	2
0.	conductometry.	
7.	Determination of concentration of unknown solution spectrophotometrically.	2
	Determining the strength of ferrous ammonium sulfate with the help of	
8.	$K_2Cr_2O_7$ .	2
9.	Determination of dissociation constant of strong acid by pH metric method.	2
10.	To determine the critical micelle concentration of a surfactant using surface	2
10.	tension method.	2
11.	Determination of molecular weight of a polymer by using viscometer.	2
12.	To determine $\lambda$ max of the solution of (a) KMnO <sub>4</sub> (b) K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> .	2
13.	Determination of cloud point of a surfactant in the presence of salts.	2
14.	To determine the viscosity of given solvents using viscometer.	2
15.	Revision	2

# **Text Book:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Engineering Chemistry (16th	P.C. Jain and Monika Jain	Dhanpat Rai publishing
Edition)		company

# **Reference Books:**

Title	Author/s	Publication
Textbook of Engineering	R. Gopalan, D. Venkappaya,	Vikas Publishing house Ltd.
Chemistry (4th Edition)	S. Nagarajan	
A textbook of Chemical	G. N. Pandey	Vikas Publishing house Ltd.
technology (Volume-1)		
Essentials of Physical Chemistry	A.Bahl, B.S. Bahl and G.d.	S. Chand Publishing
	Tuli	
Concise Inorganic Chemistry	J.D. Lee	Wiley India
Organic Reaction Mechanisms	V. K. Ahluwalia, R. K.	Norasa Publishing House
	Parashar	
Organic Chemistry (6th edition)	Robert Thornnton	Pearson Education
	Morrison	
	Robert Neilson Boyd	

#### Web Material Link:

 $\frac{https://books.google.co.in/books?id=Z3033BGuMBEC\&printsec=frontcover\&dq=engineering+chemistry+ebook\&hl=en\&sa=X\&ved=0ahUKEwj9xoiNv3UAhVEL48KHYg7Ak0Q6AEIITAA#v=onepage\&q\&f=false}{}$ 

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration, which will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by the course coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consist of performance of practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 15 Marks.
- Internal Viva component of 10 Marks.
- Practical performance of 15 Marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva performance of 10 Marks during End Semester Exam.

#### **Course Outcome(s):**

- understand the relevance of fundamental and applications of chemical sciences and chemistry in the field of engineering.
- apply the knowledge of types of hardness of water and its estimation.
- apply the knowledge of thermodynamics in studying different chemical systems.
- apply the knowledge of Colloids, metals and alloys, their types and their properties.
- have sound knowledge on Electrochemistry.

# **Centre for Skill Enhancement & Professional Development**

Course Code: SEPD1010

Course Name: Academic English and Technical Writing

Prerequisite Course(s): --

# **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)							
Theory	Dractical	Tutorial	Tutorial Credit		eory	Prac	tical	Tut	orial	Total
Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
02	02	00	03	40	60	20	30			150

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- improve speaking, listening, reading and writing skills in an academic environment.
- write academic texts effectively, as well as improve grammar and vocabulary.
- express ideas clearly and accurately with accurate writing.
- form and practice strategies for reading in the academic contexts quickly and effectively.
- gain confidence in speaking English in an academic context and also analyze and improve pronunciation.

#### **Course Content:**

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	<ul> <li>Introduction to Academic English</li> <li>General English Vs Academic English</li> <li>Academic Vocabulary</li> <li>Grammar for Academic Purposes</li> </ul>	03	10
2.	<ul> <li>Academic Reading</li> <li>Introduction to Reading</li> <li>Types of Reading</li> <li>Techniques of Reading</li> </ul>	06	20
3.	<ul> <li>Academic Listening</li> <li>Introduction to Listening</li> <li>Types of Listening</li> <li>Techniques of Listening</li> </ul>	06	20
	Section II		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	Academic Speaking  Introduction to Speech and Its importance	07	25

	• Phonetics and Transcription to effective pronunciation		
	Speaking in various contexts		
	Technical Writing		
	<ul> <li>Understanding clauses and Syntax</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Cohesion and Coherence/ Building Paragraphs</li> </ul>		
2	<ul> <li>Flow/ structure of Writing</li> </ul>	00	25
2.	<ul> <li>Punctuations</li> </ul>	80	25
	Application/ Letter Writing		
	Review/ Report Writing		
	E-mail etiquettes		

# **List of Practical:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Introduction to Academic English Lee Prealer	02
	Introduction to Academic English – Ice Breaker	
2.	Introduction to Academic English – Vocabulary Games and Grammar	02
	Activity	
3.	Reading for Summarizing and Paraphrasing	02
4.	Reading for review writing/ Skimming and Scanning Web Resources	02
5.	Comprehensive Listening: Note Taking and Note Making	02
6.	Comprehensive Listening: Summarizing and Paraphrasing	02
7.	Critical Listening: An analysis	02
8.	Speech for Pronunciation	02
9.	Speech for Presentation	02
10.	Speech for Fluency	02
11.	Conversational Skills	02
12.	Academic Writing: Paragraph Building	02
13.	Academic Writing: Critical Review Writing	02
14.	Leave Application/ Request Letter/Business Letter	02
15.	Notice/Memo/Agenda/ Minutes	02

# Text Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication		
Practical Techniques to Develop	Parul Popat & Kaushal	Pothi Prakashan,		
Communication Skills	Kotadia	2015		

# Reference Book(s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
English for Academic Purposes: A Guide	R. R. Jordan	Cambridge University
and Resource Book for Teachers		Press, 1997
English for Academic Purposes: An	Ken Hyland	Routledge, 2006
Advanced Resource Book	-	_
Engineers' Guide to Technical Writing	Kenneth G.	ASM International,
	Budinski	2001

Communication Skills	Parul Popat &	Pearson, 2015
	Kaushal Kotadia	

#### Web Material Link(s):

- https://msu.edu/course/be/485/bewritingguideV2.0.pdf
- https://www.khanacademy.org
- <a href="http://www.kantakji.com/media/6494/t121.pdf">http://www.kantakji.com/media/6494/t121.pdf</a>

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty Evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical and average of the same will be converted to 10 Marks.
- Internal viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

# **Course Outcome(s):**

- effectively use LSRW skills in English in an academic environment.
- write Academic English effectively with improved grammar and vocabulary.
- practice strategies for comprehensive reading in English.
- speak English in an academic context fluently and efficiently.

# **Centre for Skill Enhancement & Professional Development**

Course Code: SEPD1020

Course Name: Communication Skills

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

	Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)								
	Theory	Theory Practical Tutorial C		Dragtical Tutorial Cradit		The	eory	Prac	tical	Tuto	orial	Total
	Theory	Fractical	Tutoriai	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total	
	02	02	00	03	40	60	20	30			150	

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective(s) of the Course:**

To help learners to

- hone basic communication skills by exposing them to the key communication techniques, and thereby.
- improvise comprehension and expressional skills which are required for personal, social, academic and professional environment.
- sharpen Communication Skills with reference to Organizational Structure.
- expose to the modern modes of communication.
- show the importance of team work and give practice in Group Communication with reference to Group Dynamics.

#### **Course Content:**

	Section I		
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
	Introduction to Communication Skills		
	<ul> <li>Concept and Process of Communication</li> </ul>		
1.	<ul> <li>Types of Communication</li> </ul>	06	20
	<ul> <li>Principles of Effective Communication</li> </ul>		
	Barriers to Communication		
	Interpersonal Organizational Communication		
	Styles of Communication		
2.	<ul> <li>Flows of Communication</li> </ul>	06	20
۷.	<ul> <li>Essentials of Organizational Communication</li> </ul>	06	20
	<ul> <li>Kinesics, Proxemics and Chronemics</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Cross cultural Communication</li> </ul>		
	Team/ Group Dynamics and Leadership		
3.	<ul> <li>Introduction to Group Work and Group</li> </ul>	03	10
	Dynamics		

	<ul> <li>Types of Groups and Essentials of Group Work and networking</li> <li>Concept and Types of Leadership</li> <li>Traits of an Effective Leader</li> </ul>		
	Section II		T
Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1.	<ul> <li>Presentation Skills</li> <li>Introduction to presentation and its importance</li> <li>Modes, means and purposes of presentation</li> <li>Defining purpose, analyzing audience and organizing the contents</li> <li>Visual aids and nuances of delivery</li> <li>Body language and effective presentation</li> </ul>	08	25
2.	<ul> <li>Communication and Contemporary World</li> <li>Introduction to Contemporary personal, social and professional set ups</li> </ul>		25

# **List of Practical:**

Sr. No	Name of Practical	Hours
1.	Introduction to Communication: An Ice Breaker	02
2.	Verbal/ Non-Verbal Communication Pros and Cons	02
3.	Principles of Communication	02
4.	Interpersonal Communication	02
5.	Organizational Communication	02
6.	Assertive Vs Aggressive Communication	02
7.	Group Dynamics: A Decision-Making Activity	02
8.	Group Dynamics Working together to achieve organizational vision	02
9.	Leadership: Holding a diverse Group Together	02
10.	Presentation Skills; Video Session	02
11.	Presentations by the Students: Self-Peer-teacher assessment	02
12.	Presentations by the Students: Self-Peer-teacher assessment	02
13.	Discussion on Modern Day Communication	02
14.	Modern Day Communication and Contemporary Society	02
15.	Exploring Innovative Communication Tools for effective communication	02

#### Text Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Practical Techniques to Develop	Parul Popat & Kaushal	Pothi Prakashan,
Communication Skills	Kotadia	2015

#### Reference Book (s):

Title	Author/s	Publication
Communication Skills	Parul Popat & Kaushal	Pearson, 2015
	Kotadia	
Communication Skills, Second	Sanjay Kumar, PushpLata	Oxford University
Edition		Press, 2015
Communication Skills for Engineers	Sunita Mishra	Pearson, 2011
Effective Interpersonal and Team	Clifford Whitcomb, Leslie	John Wiley & Sons,
Communication Skills for Engineers	E. Whitcomb	2012

#### Web Material Link (s):

- <a href="http://www.mindtools.com/page8.html">http://www.mindtools.com/page8.html</a>
- http://techpreparation.com/soft-skills.htm?gclid=CJf34fyQv5wCFdMtpAodjjX tA
- <a href="http://lorien.ncl.ac.uk/ming/Dept/Tips/present/comms.htm">http://lorien.ncl.ac.uk/ming/Dept/Tips/present/comms.htm</a>

#### **Course Evaluation:**

#### Theory:

- Continuous Evaluation consists of two tests each of 30 marks and 1 Hour of duration and average of the same will be converted to 30 marks.
- Faculty Evaluation consists of 10 marks as per the guidelines provided by Course Coordinator.
- End Semester Examination consists of 60 marks.

#### **Practical/Tutorial:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of Performance of Practical which should be evaluated out of 10 for each practical in the next turn and average of the same will be converted to 10 marks.
- Internal viva consists of 10 marks.
- Practical performance/quiz/drawing/test of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.
- Viva/Oral performance of 15 marks during End Semester Exam.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- follow the process of communication and its components in organizational context.
- express themselves and to participate in the classroom discussions and other such academic or academic support activities.
- comprehend whatever they receive from Informal Interactions with the family, teachers and friends; and from Formal Communications taking Place in Lectures, Laboratories and the like.
- communicate effectively using suitable styles and techniques.
- express themselves through the modern modes of communication and to participate in the group discussions and other such academic or academic support activities.
- use language effectively with reference to communication in groups and group behavior.
- understand and use latest and innovative communication tools to enhance their communication efficacy.

## **Department of Information Technology**

Course Code: SEIT1020

Course Name: Logic Building & Problem Solving

#### **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)			Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week) Examination Scheme (Marks)									
Theory	Theory Practical Tutorial		mial Cradit	Tutorial Cradit	The	eory	Prac	ctical	Tut	orial	Total	
Theory	Fractical rutorial	Tutoriai	Tutorial	Credit	Credit	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
1	0	1	2	50	50	0	0	50	50	200		

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

#### **Objective(s) of the Course:**

- To understand basic components of logic building.
- To learn and analyze various logical reasoning techniques.
- To develop basic problem-solving skills.

#### **Course Content:**

Module No.	Content	Hours	Weightage in %
1	Orientation Formal Deductive Logic, Categorical Propositions Informal Logic, Basic Concepts, meaning and definition, Categorical Syllogisms, Informal fallacies Inductive Logic, Analogy and Legal and moral Reasoning, Propositional Logic Unit, Causality and Mill's Methods, Probability Unit, Natural Deduction in propositional logic, Statistical reasoning, Hypothetical/Scientific reasoning, Science and superstition, Predicate logic.	30	100

#### **Web Material Links:**

https://www.coursera.org/learn/logic-introduction#syllabus

## **Course Evaluation:**

#### **Practical:**

- Continuous Evaluation consists of performance of tutorial, which should be evaluated out of 10 per each tutorial. At the end of the semester, average of the entire tutorial will be converted to 50 Marks.
- Prepared Problem based Case Study/Assignments during Lecture/Tutorial hours will be evaluated as a part of end semester evaluation which carries 50 Marks weightages.

#### Course Outcome(s):

- Students will learn the fundamentals of logical reasoning.
- Students can apply knowledge of logical reasoning in solving basic real-world issues.

## **Department of Science & Humanities**

Course Code: SESH1050

Course Name: Solution to Societal Problems: A Community Service Approach

Prerequisite Course(s): --

## **Teaching & Examination Scheme:**

Teaching Scheme (Hours/Week)				Examination Scheme (Marks)						
Theory Practic	Dractical	ical Tutorial	Credit	Theory		Practical		Tutorial		Total
	Fractical			CE	ESE	CE	ESE	CE	ESE	Total
0	2	0	1	0	0	50	0	0	0	50

CE: Continuous Evaluation, ESE: End Semester Exam

## **Objective of the Course:**

To help learners to

- Identify the societal problems at ground level
- Understand the concerns and seriousness of the reality at first hand experiences
- Try to find out the solutions and apply them as much as possible
- Comprehend the concept of Community Service while being a professional

## **Outline of the Project:**

Sr. No.	Project Guidelines
1	Identification of Societal Problem
2	Data Collection
3	Literature Review
4	Progress of Project
5	Report Writing
6	Presentation & Question-Answer

#### **Detailed Guidelines:**

Module	Content	Hours	Weightage	
No		Hours	in %	
1.	Identification of Societal Problem			
	Outline of identified issue of society shall be prepared by	3	10	
	the student/ group of students (Maximum 3).			
2.	Data Collection			
	Collection of data for the respective societal issue, societal	3	10	
	impact and remedies shall be covered.			
3.	Literature Review			
	Mapping of the efforts carried out by the other	3	10	
	candidates/authorities/organizations.	3	10	

4.	Progress of Project		
	The students must report the progress/status of their	12	40
	work every fortnight to their respective supervisor.		
5.	Report Writing		
	The report must be prepared as per suggested guidelines		
	consisting of Preamble, Objectives, Scope, Survey	6	10 %
	Methodology, Data Collection, Data Analysis, Design (if		
	any), Conclusions, Recommendations and Annexure.		
6.	Presentation & Question-Answer		
	At the end of the semester the student/group of students	3	10 %
	shall give presentation of their work followed by viva-voce	3	
	examination.		

#### **Instructional Method and Pedagogy:**

- The student/group of students (Maximum 3) will identify any societal issue based on their inclination/willingness/interest/experience.
- The project will include visits as per demand of the project, where student/group of students can avail an opportunity to develop understanding based on their first-hand experience of actual scenario of society and its problems.
- Work progress of the project will be assessed and evaluated regularly by the mentor as per the evaluation guidelines.
- The mentor will visit the site of the project carried out by students under him, if need be.
- At the end of the semester, students have to submit the final project report followed by the presentation and Question-Answer. The submission of the project shall be done as per the guidance of the supervisor.
- At the end of the semester, the projects (certified by the supervisor/principal only) will be evaluated as per suggested evaluation criteria.

#### **Course Evaluation:**

Sr. No.	Evaluation criteria		
1	Identification of the problem related field work (Within first 30 Days of	20	
	commencement of semester)		
2	Presentation of problem & proposed solution (Within 31 to 40 Days of	20	
	commencement of semester)		
3	Actual work carried out & impact of solution (Within 41 to 60 Days of	20	
3	commencement of semester)		
4	Report writing as per guidelines	20	
5	Final Presentation & Question-Answer session	20	
	Grand Total:	100	

The entire evaluation will be converted equivalent to 50 Marks.

#### Course Outcome(s):

By the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Learn to analyze the societal problems by the methods of survey, observation, statistics, interview and so on.
- Examine the identified issued in order to find best possible solutions

- Formulate and apply the methods to apply the solution
- Study the applications of their respective field for Community Service.

## **Report Writing Guidelines**

## A. Report Format:

1. Title Page (to be provided by the respective supervisor)

The title page of the project shall give the following information in the order listed:

- Full title of the project as approved by the Mentor;
- The full name of the student/Group of students with enrollment number;
- The qualification for which the project is submitted;
- The name of the institution to which the project is submitted;
- The month and year of submission.
- 2. Project Certification Form

[The form should be duly filled signed by the supervisors.]

3. Acknowledgements

[All persons (e.g. supervisor, technician, friends, and relatives) and organization/authorities who/which have helped in the preparation of the report shall be acknowledged.]

- 4. Table of Contents/Index with page numbering
- 5. List of Tables, Figures, Schemes
- 6. Summary/abstract of the report.
- 7. Introduction/Objectives of the identified problem
- 8. Data Analysis and Finding of Solution
- 9. Application of the identified solution
- 10. Future Scope of enhancement of the Project and Conclusion
- 11. "Learning during Project Work", i.e. "Experience of Journey during Project Duration"
- 12. References(must)
- 13. Bibliography
- 14. Annexures (if any)

#### **B. Guideline for Report Formatting:**

- Use A4 size page with 1" margin all sides
- Header should include Project title and footer should contain page number and enrollment numbers
- Chapter Name should be of Cambria font, 20 points, Bold
- Main Heading should be of Cambria font, 14 points, Bold
- Sub Heading should be of Cambria font, 12 points, Bold
- Sub Heading of sub heading should be of Cambria font, 12 points, Bold, Italic
- Paragraph should be of Cambria font, 12 points, no margin at the start of the paragraph
- Line spacing for all content 1.15, before 0, after 0
- No chapter number for references
- Before chapter 1, give page numbers in roman letter



© 2018 All rights reserved to **P P Savani School of Engineering**P P Savani University Campus, NH 48, GETCO, Near Biltech,
Village: Dhamdod, Kosamba, Dist.: Surat – 394125